

# Annual Report

---

## To the Congress

---

**Fiscal Year 1986**



CONGRESS OF THE UNITED STATES  
**Office of Technology Assessment**  
Washington, DC 20510-8025

## Office of Technology Assessment

### Congressional Board of the 99th Congress

TED STEVENS, *Alaska, Chairman*

MORRIS K. UDALL, *Arizona, Vice Chairman*

#### Senate

ORRIN G. HATCH  
*Utah*

CHARLES McC. MATHIAS, JR.  
*Maryland*

EDWARD M. KENNEDY  
*Massachusetts*

ERNEST F. HOLLINGS  
*South Carolina*

CLAIBORNE PELL  
*Rhode Island*

#### House

GEORGE E. BROWN, JR.  
*California*

JOHN D. DINGELL  
*Michigan*

CLARENCE E. MILLER  
*Ohio*

COOPER EVANS  
*Iowa*

DON SUNDQUIST  
*Tennessee*

JOHN H. GIBBONS  
*(Nonvoting)*

### Advisory Council

WILLIAM J. PERRY, *Chairman*  
*H&Q Technology Partners*

DAVID S. POTTER, *Vice Chairman*  
*General Motors Corp. (Ret.)*

EARL BEISTLINE  
*Consultant*

CHARLES A. BOWSHER  
*General Accounting Office*

CLAIRE T. DEDRICK  
*California Land Commission*

S. DAVID FREEMAN  
*Lower Colorado River Authority*

MICHEL T. HALBOUTY  
*Michel T. Halbouty Energy Co.*

CARL N. HODGES  
*\*University of Arizona*

RACHEL McCULLOCH  
*University of Wisconsin*

CHASE N. PETERSON  
*University of Utah*

JOSEPH E. ROSS  
*Congressional Research  
Service*

LEWIS THOMAS  
*Memorial Sloan-Kettering  
Cancer Center*

### Director

JOHN H. GIBBONS



ssment

Congress

man

**House**

GEORGE E. BROWN, JR.  
*California*

JOHN D. DINGELL  
*Michigan*

PATRICK J. MILLER  
*Ohio*

JOHN L. COOPER  
*Iowa*

FRANK R. LUTTRELL  
*Tennessee*

RACHEL McCULLOCH  
*University of Wisconsin*

CHASE N. PETERSON  
*University of Utah*

JOSEPH E. ROSS  
*Congressional Research  
Service*

LEWIS THOMAS  
*Memorial Sloan-Kettering  
Cancer Center*

# Annual Report

## To the Congress

**Fiscal Year 1986**



CONGRESS OF THE UNITED STATES  
**Office of Technology Assessment**  
Washington, DC 20510-8025

Report

Congress

*Section*

- I. Statements by the  
Board, TAAC Chair
- II. Year in Review . . .
- III. Work in Progress
- IV. Organization and C

*Appendixes*

- A. Technology Assess
- B. List of Advisors and
- C. Technology Assess

# Contents

<i>Section</i>	<i>Page</i>
I. Statements by the Chairman and Vice Chairman of the Board, TAAC Chairman, and the Director of OTA.....	1
II. Year in Review .....	7
III. Work in Progress .....	53
IV. Organization and Operations .....	55
 <i>Appendixes</i>	
A. Technology Assessment Advisory Council.....	65
B. List of Advisors and Panel Members .....	68
C. Technology Assessment Act .....	132

# Section Chairman the Board

## CHAIRMAN SENATOR

The close of fiscal year 1985 and 2-year term as Chairman of OTA was a productive Congress, and OTA was committed to assist every stage of

Just prior to the convening of the *Nation's Groundwater* that groundwater contaminated with increasing frequency to expand legislative problems. OTA has also, that were very useful during the final days of the session. *Legislation for Hazardous Waste* (fiscal year 1985); and *Series*. The availability of these issues, including congressional action on issues of substantial concern.

OTA also demonstrated its ability to respond quickly to both completed and ongoing work. *place: Selected Issues*, notice as the Congress took *A Special Report for the* legislation from the 99th Congress provided testimony and briefings on improving basic farm

As Congress seeks to balance the budget, to control government spending, and to control technology is an increasing concern today—whether it concerns energy, health, profits, or intellectual property. Information on these issues is essential for government. OTA provides the analytical resource for developing, it is money increasing

# **Section I.—Statements by the Chairman and Vice Chairman of the Board, TAAC Chairman, and the Director of OTA**

---

## **CHAIRMAN'S STATEMENT— SENATOR TED STEVENS**

The close of fiscal year 1986 marks the end of the 99th Congress and my second 2-year term as Chairman of the Technology Assessment Board. The 99th was a productive Congress, tackling many issues critical to the Nation's future, and OTA was constantly on the frontlines, providing timely information to assist every stage of the Congressional process.

Just prior to the convening of this Congress, OTA issued a report, *Protecting the Nation's Groundwater From Contamination*, that stated, among other things, that groundwater contamination has occurred in every State and is being detected with increasing frequency. This study provided support for the 99th Congress to expand legislative authority to curb growing groundwater pollution problems. OTA has also, during the past several years, published several reports that were very useful during reauthorization of Superfund, which occurred in the final days of the second session: *Technologies and Management Strategies for Hazardous Waste Control* (fiscal year 1983); *Superfund Strategy* (fiscal year 1985); and *Serious Reduction of Hazardous Waste* (fiscal year 1986). The availability of these detailed analyses before and during the debate preceding congressional action is evidence of OTA's increasing ability to anticipate issues of substantial concern to Congress.

OTA also demonstrated, in the past year, continued improvement in its ability to respond quickly to congressional needs for information—drawing from both completed and ongoing work. A staff paper, *Passive Smoking in the Workplace: Selected Issues*, was produced by OTA's health experts on very short notice as the Congress turned its attentions to the subject of workplace health. *A Special Report for the 1985 Farm Bill* contributed to that major piece of legislation from the 99th Congress, and OTA, during the rest of the session, provided testimony and briefings to the Members and staff who continued to work on improving basic farm legislation.

As Congress seeks to balance the need for government services with the need to control government spending, OTA plays an ever more important role. Technology is an increasingly pervasive element in most legislation considered today—whether it concerns genetic engineering, expansion of Medicare benefits, or intellectual property protections—and Congress requires expert information on these issues from a source within the legislative branch of government. OTA provides this service at minimal cost by serving as a shared analytical resource for the Committees. As the Office's skills continue to develop, it is money increasingly well-spent.

## VICE CHAIRMAN'S STATEMENT— CONGRESSMAN MORRIS K. UDALL

Throughout fiscal year 1986, the Office of Technology Assessment continued to fill a dual role for Congress—providing assistance with current, urgent concerns, and providing foresight on emerging issues. Many of the documents produced by OTA during the past year were designed to help Congress address issues that are both long term in character and of immediate national concern. For instance, the following studies were completed in fiscal year 1986.

- *Technologies for Historic and Prehistoric Preservation:* Archaeological remains, historic structures, and landscapes are important tangible reminders of this Nation's rich and diverse cultural heritage. Yet population shifts, urban growth, and energy development place great stress on these unique, nonrenewable cultural resources. This assessment provides Congress with specific information on preservation technologies that could be used to reduce these stresses.
- *Serious Reduction of Hazardous Waste:* Since 1983, OTA has been helping Congress examine the problems associated with *cleanup* of hazardous wastes. Now Congress is turning its attention to *preventing* hazardous waste problems by cutting down on the generation of hazardous waste at its source through innovative engineering and management. This report explored the meaning and consequences of giving primacy to waste reduction over waste treatment, and puts waste reduction squarely into the context of industrial production and efficiency, recognizing the current constraints of the American economy.
- *Alternatives to Animal Use in Research, Testing, and Education:* Between 17 million and 22 million animals are used annually in U.S. laboratories, and public interest in animal welfare has sparked an often emotional debate over such uses of animals. In this assessment, OTA analyzed the scientific, regulatory, economic, legal, and ethical considerations involved in alternative technologies in biomedical and behavioral research, toxicity testing, and education. Congress has recently enacted three laws that deal with laboratory animals, and this report illustrates a range of options for further congressional action.

OTA is also helping Congress foresee new technological challenges and opportunities. Major assessments on new composite materials, biotechnology, infertility treatments, and developments in communication technologies got underway in fiscal year 1986 to pave the way for congressional deliberations in 1987 and 1988 on these highly technical and multi-faceted issues.

OTA is uniquely qualified, by the broad expertise of its in-house staff coupled with an unparalleled ability to tap nationwide sources of information, to assist Congress' efforts both to govern and to apply existing and developing technologies for the good of the Nation. Congress is increasingly inclined to make use of this in-house, nonpartisan resource as scientific and technological issues become more prevalent in legislative debates. I am proud of the job the Office has done in the past year, and anticipate a continuing, steady increase in the number of committees served by OTA and in requests for both full assessments and special analyses.

## TAAC C

The Technology Assessment Act programs this year and staff, but also with the excellent press coverage.

**Science Policy:** OTA's analysis of scientific data available in the environment is a policy confrontation.

**Global Resources:** Issues underlying the struggle for the next several generations to address these issues: environment and from the perspective of the world.

**Health:** OTA has focused on issues such as agent orange. We are impressed with the scientific and social/policy implications.

**Communication and Public Policy:** of intellectual property, about improvements in difficult and fundamental concepts conceivable at the time.

Finally, I would like to see how the Office continues to do in defense options for NATO defense. *Follow-On Forces Attack* to be published in the near future.

To sum up, TAAC has worked this year. The agenda is actually any thorny policy issue. There is a danger, however, and detailed requests for information carefully with the Technology Assessment Act's efforts.

## STATEMENT— K. UDALL

ogy Assessment continued with current, urgent con-. Many of the documents signed to help Congress address and of immediate national completed in fiscal year 1986.

**Preservation:** Archaeological reports are important tangible reminders of our past. Yet population shifts, environmental stress on these unique resources, and the need for protection provides Congress with many options that could be used to

In 1983, OTA has been helping with cleanup of hazardous waste and preventing hazardous waste management. This report gives primacy to waste reduction squarely into the future, recognizing the current

**Health, and Education:** Between 1970 and 1980, annually in U.S. laboratories, there was an often emotional demand for action. OTA analyzed the scientific considerations involved in the behavioral research, toxicology, and the laws that have been enacted that illustrate a range of options

biological challenges and opportunities in materials, biotechnology, information technologies got congressional deliberations on multi-faceted issues.

Use of its in-house staff could be a source of information, to help existing and developing programs. OTA is increasingly inclined to use scientific and technological capabilities. I am proud of the job that OTA is doing and the continuing, steady increase in requests for both

## TAAC CHAIRMAN'S STATEMENT— WILLIAM J. PERRY

The Technology Assessment Advisory Council reviewed four of OTA's nine programs this year and were impressed not only with the high quality of OTA's staff, but also with the obvious esprit de corps of the agency. OTA reports merit the excellent press coverage and several awards they have received.

**Science Policy:** OTA is beginning to play an important role as a focus for the analysis of science policy. We urge OTA to make use of the voluminous data available in the executive agencies to illuminate the difficult issues of science policy confronting Congress and the Nation.

**Global Resources:** In repeated studies OTA has effectively explored the issues underlying the sustainability of worldwide agriculture and forestry over the next several generations. We strongly encourage OTA's continued effort to address these issues both from the perspective of classical return on investment and from the perspective of preserving resources for future generations.

**Health:** OTA has found itself in the middle of politically sensitive health issues such as agent orange, indian health, and cost versus quality in health care. We are impressed with OTA staff skill in the analysis of issues with both scientific and social/political components.

**Communication and Information Technologies:** OTA has produced a study of intellectual property that provides a starting point for any serious thinking about improvements in the current legal framework. The issues here are both difficult and fundamental, since modern information technology was hardly conceivable at the time the U.S. Constitution and Bill of Rights were framed.

Finally, I would like to add my own regard for the thorough job that OTA continues to do in defense analysis. OTA has carefully analyzed the technical options for NATO defense in its recently published *Technologies for NATO's Follow-On Forces Attack Concept*. I look forward to the full study, projected to be published in the winter of 1987.

To sum up, TAAC has found little to criticize and much to admire in OTA's work this year. The agency has come of age and has a capability to tackle virtually any thorny policy issue with a scientific content of interest to Congress. There is a danger, however, that OTA could be overextended by the numerous and detailed requests for analysis that come from Congress. OTA should work carefully with the Technology Assessment Board to guard against an undesirable diffusion of its efforts.

## DIRECTOR'S STATEMENT—JOHN H. GIBBONS

People have long had a love-hate relationship with the accelerating pace of scientific discovery and the changes such discoveries create in society. When Henry Adams confronted the dynamo and the profound implications of electric power, "he found himself lying in the Gallery of Machines at the Great Exposition of 1900, his historical neck broken by the sudden irruption of forces totally new." In the early 1970s, Alvin Toffler labeled this human response to overstimulation by the high rate of scientific discovery and new technology "future shock." Soon afterward, Daniel Bell noted that while Mendel's first genetic experiments did not begin until the mid-19th century, it was only half a century between diffusion of those results and Pauling's discovery of the molecular architecture of genes, and then only a decade before Watson and Crick discovered the double helical structure of the DNA molecule. The accelerating *pace of change* sometimes seems to surpass the capacity of society to accommodate positively.

Yet it can be argued that the importance of the technological revolution pales beside the disruption in social structures that has accompanied diffusion of those developments. Daniel Bell<sup>1</sup> believes that "the claim of being new is the distinctive hallmark of modernity, yet many of these claims represent not so much a specifically new aspect of human experience as a change in scale of the phenomena . . . the revolutions in transportation and communication which have banded together the world society have meant the breakdown of older, parochial cultures and the overflowing of all the world's traditions into a new, universal container, accessible to all and obligatory upon all." From this perspective, the advance of science and technology inexorably erases traditional boundaries that used to buffer the interactions between individuals, families, and nations. Disappearance of these limits—scale change—places new demands on governance, and traditional and treasured notions of freedom and privacy are sorely stressed.

These two perspectives—of a change of pace and a change in scale—are complementary, for, as Toffler noted, technology encompasses both scientific discovery and diffusion of the practical applications of that discovery. Our society recognizes that good governance requires an ability to accommodate swiftly to technological change and to the changes in social and cultural values it engenders. I believe this fact deeply influenced OTA's founders, as evidenced, for example, in a statement by the late Congressman Charles Mosher:

Nearly every congressional committee today is forced to make extremely important decisions which include significant technology components, and that will be increasingly so as we move ahead. We increasingly contemplate projects that require huge expenditures of public funds, prospects that would have huge social, environmental, health, or economic impacts, not very readily evident to us. There is, therefore, a crucial need that we know better and assess more accurately those impacts, before we vote our decisions. We can accomplish that effectively only by the use of highly competent skilled systems analysis techniques—supplementing the common horse sense and practical instincts on which we traditionally depend.

—118 Cong. Rec. 3202-03, Feb. 8, 1972

<sup>1</sup>The Coming of Post-Industrial Society: A Venture in Social Forecasting (New York: Basic Books, 1973).

Congress saw a three-branch resplendent in to evaluate those prop changes in governan requirements—wrougl

In response to its de documents designed to address several issue rain, and industrial new legislation. The fol

- Ballistic missile de cal concern for Co will cost billions if implemented. O gress with the cor ing of this researc pert analysis of SD classified informa for OTA to contin
- OTA's major asse to national policy a ing excessive costs of the recent RCRA limits on land disp reduction) were su fund includes prop in the OTA reports nology demonstra tance grants to co
- OTA's technical n the basis of hearin lic Health Service the House Commit the report as an "
- Testimony, briefin the Changing Struc Committee on Agr mittee on Agricult Several provisions to OTA's work. La with a study (now u tural competitiveness
- Safe transportation active and chemi cern and responsi gested alternative transportation and sider. One of these for commercial ve close of the 99th C community right t



## IN H. GIBBONS

the accelerating pace of  
s create in society. When  
und implications of elec-  
of Machines at the Great  
udden irruption of forces  
d this human response to  
ery and new technology  
that while Mendel's first  
century, it was only half  
auling's discovery of the  
cade before Watson and  
DNA molecule. The ac-  
ss the capacity of society

nological revolution pales  
ccompanied diffusion of  
claim of being new is the  
e claims represent not so  
e as a change in scale of  
nd communication which  
the breakdown of older,  
d's traditions into a new,  
upon all." From this per-  
corably erases traditional  
een individuals, families,  
ge—places new demands  
s of freedom and privacy

change in scale—are com-  
passes both scientific dis-  
that discovery. Our soci-  
y to accommodate swiftly  
and cultural values it en-  
s founders, as evidenced,  
an Charles Mosher:

nd to make extremely im-  
components, and that will  
contemplate projects that  
that would have huge so-  
ery readily evident to us.  
nd assess more accurately  
accomplish that effectively  
lysis techniques—supple-  
ts on which we tradition-

Cong. Rec. 3202-03, Feb. 8, 1972

roadcasting (New York: Basic Books,

Congress saw a threat to the balance of power in our traditional form of government in the deluge of technological proposals sent to it by an executive branch resplendent in scientific resources while Congress remained ill-equipped to evaluate those proposals. Thus, creating OTA was a step toward matching changes in governance to the changes—both in *pace* of life and *scale* requirements—wrought by technology.

In response to its designated role, OTA in fiscal year 1986 released over 40 documents designed to help meet Congress' need for technical analysis. OTA addressed several issues under continuing debate, including biotechnology, acid rain, and industrial competitiveness, and delivered several reports that affected new legislation. The following paragraphs briefly describe a few of these studies.

- Ballistic missile defense and anti-satellite technologies are matters of critical concern for Congress at this time. The Strategic Defense Initiative (SDI) will cost billions of dollars for research, and hundreds of billions more if implemented. OTA's two published reports on this issue may aid Congress with the complex decisions required regarding the nature and timing of this research. Confidence in OTA's ability to provide unbiased, expert analysis of SDI and its associated technologies, and to manage highly classified information, was confirmed in the 1986 congressional mandate for OTA to continue this analysis.
- OTA's major assessments on hazardous waste contributed substantially to national policy aimed at increasing environmental protection while avoiding excessive costs to the private sector. All three major substantive themes of the recent RCRA amendments (i.e., expansion of the regulated universe, limits on land disposal and use of alternatives, and promotion of source reduction) were supported by OTA's work. The reauthorization of Superfund includes proposals that are directly related to findings and options in the OTA reports, such as use of a waste-end tax, establishment of a technology demonstration program, increased R&D support, technical assistance grants to communities, and fostering alternatives to land disposal.
- OTA's technical memorandum on the Federal response to AIDS became the basis of hearings and continuing oversight of the activities of the Public Health Service by the House Committee on Energy and Commerce and the House Committee on Government Operations. Both Committees cited the report as an "invaluable resource document."
- Testimony, briefings, and the OTA report, *Technology, Public Policy, and the Changing Structure of American Agriculture*, were used by the Senate Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry, and the House Committee on Agriculture, to develop agricultural policy in the 1985 Farm Bill. Several provisions of the public law, as passed, are directly attributable to OTA's work. Language in the act also requested that OTA follow up with a study (now underway) of the impact of grain quality on U.S. agricultural competitiveness.
- Safe transportation of the 4 billion tons of hazardous commodities and radioactive and chemical wastes shipped annually in the United States is a concern and responsibility at all levels of government. This assessment suggested alternatives for improved management of hazardous materials transportation and developed a range of policy options for Congress to consider. One of these options, to establish a national, single-license program for commercial vehicle drivers, was adopted in legislation passed at the close of the 99th Congress. This study also influenced new legislation on community right to know and emergency planning.

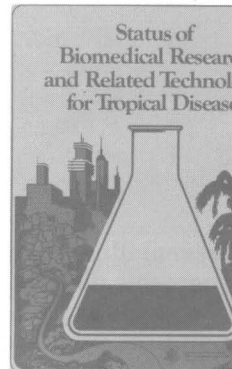
- OTA's report on *Electronic Surveillance and Civil Liberties* pointed out that technology had outgrown the coverage of existing legislation. OTA identified data communications and electronic mail, cellular telephones, and the changing concept of common carriers as issues that might benefit from legislative attention. The report played a fundamental role in informing the debate on the Electronic Communications Privacy Act of 1986, which passed at the close of the last session.

History is replete with tales of stress-created changes in the established order caused by introduction of new ideas or technologies. A healthy state of tension and testing between innovation and the status quo benefits our Nation, but Congress must be prepared to act for the collective good when faced with the societal impacts of new and powerful technologies. Congress must also be in a position to anticipate, cultivate, and prepare wisely for the advent of new technologies. OTA identifies means of accommodation to the impacts—good and bad—of technology-driven change in pace and scale, thereby assisting Congress' choice among the various paths available to productively match governance to a changing society.

The assessment  
major issues tha  
mary of each re  
presented in th  
synopses of rep  
considered or al

## Status of Biomed

The potential fo  
threaten more tha



every 10 babies die  
people are infected  
abling, and often li  
risk contracting a  
sonnel abroad, emp  
cies and of multin

OTA examined U  
trol measures avail  
and mortality in th  
sis, filariasis, leish  
acute respiratory i  
first six have been  
World Health Org  
Special Program

\*Fiscal year 1986 (October)

## Section II.—Year in Review

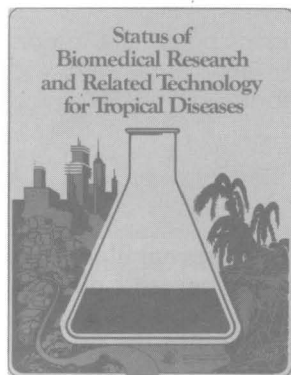
ivil Liberties pointed out existing legislation. OTA mail, cellular telephones, issues that might benefit fundamental role in inform-privacy Act of 1986, which

s in the established order A healthy state of tension efits our Nation, but Con-then faced with the socie-ss must also be in a posi-for the advent of new on to the impacts—good e, thereby assisting Con-oductively match gover-

The assessments carried out by OTA cover a wide spectrum of major issues that Congress and the country are facing. A brief summary of each report published by the Office during the year\* is presented in this section. The reader is cautioned that these are synopses of reports. They do not cover the full range of options considered or all of the findings presented in any individual report.

### Status of Biomedical Research and Related Technology for Tropical Diseases

The potential for developing technologies to control diseases that threaten more than a billion people in less developed, tropical areas of the world has never been so great. But in recent years, the U.S. Government has devoted less than \$100 million annually to biomedical research on these diseases out of a total annual biomedical research budget of well over \$4 billion. The small amount of money spent by the U.S. Government appears to reflect choices in policy and not a research field devoid of promise.



In tropical areas, one-tenth of the average person's life is disrupted by ill health. Life expectancy at birth is nearly 20 years shorter than in developed countries. As many as 2 of

every 10 babies die before their first birthday. Several hundred million people are infected with parasitic organisms that cause chronic, disabling, and often life-threatening diseases. About 5 million U.S. citizens risk contracting a tropical disease each year, including military personnel abroad, employees of international aid and development agencies and of multinational corporations, and travelers to the tropics.

OTA examined U.S.-funded biomedical research and the current control measures available for 10 diseases that cause extensive morbidity and mortality in the tropics: malaria, schistosomiasis, trypanosomiasis, filariasis, leishmaniasis, leprosy, tuberculosis, diarrheal diseases, acute respiratory infections (ARIs), and certain viral infections. The first six have been singled out as important research targets by the World Health Organization/U.N. Development Program/World Bank Special Programme for Research and Training in Tropical Diseases.

\*Fiscal year 1986 (October 1985 to September 1986).

OTA assessed the biomedical technologies that could contribute to controlling each of these 10 diseases: immunization, diagnosis, medical therapy, and control of vectors (organisms that transmit disease). In many cases, specific controls are lacking, inadequate, or economically out of reach of the countries that need them.

Two of the most important examples of recent progress against tropical diseases are highlighted in this report: progress toward a vaccine against malaria and the development of oral rehydration therapy (ORT) for episodes of diarrhea. The developing malaria vaccine is a product of the explosive growth in the use of biotechnology and new techniques in immunology. If successful, the malaria vaccine could prevent many of the estimated quarter of a billion annual cases of malaria. ORT, developed as a result of basic research in human physiology, could significantly alter the mortality statistics of developing countries, where diarrheal diseases may cause one-third of all infant deaths.

ORT and the malaria vaccine progress illustrate the potential for modern and traditional research methods to change the deadly course of some tropical diseases. The malaria vaccine also illustrates the importance of resources: in 1981, about 10 percent of all U.S. tropical disease research funding went toward the malaria vaccine. Given current funding levels, the potential for advances in other diseases is likely to be realized in very few cases.

Vaccination probably has the greatest potential to prevent illness and death, however there are no vaccines against human parasitic diseases and only a few against viral and bacterial diseases. Using biotechnology, scientists can decipher genetic codes and pinpoint the proteins that trigger immune responses, offering the possibility of safer and more effective vaccines.

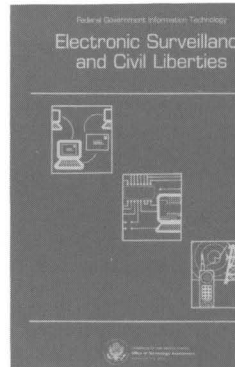
Lack of adequate diagnostic technologies hampers the study and treatment of many tropical diseases. Although conventional diagnostic tests are adequate for some diseases, rapid tests that do not require sophisticated laboratory equipment would benefit patients and provide researchers tools for studying the natural history of diseases.

Research and development in therapeutic technologies continue to lag. Few new drugs have been introduced for human tropical diseases in the past two decades, although there has been a surge in the development of products for parasitic infections of domestic animals. In addition, the available drugs are losing ground to disease organisms that have become resistant. Drug-resistant malaria has now been reported from nearly all parts of the world.

Pesticides, even I  
technology is likely  
pest management'  
successes are few

## Electron

In the last 20 ye  
has greatly increas



technologies. Abor  
report use of com  
vestigative, or inte  
puterized systems  
sons. Department  
collectively, about

In 1968, Congres  
Safe Streets Act to  
tions, while attempt  
the needs of law en  
electronic surveilla  
phone taps and cor  
vision, electronic b  
record information  
being used to mon  
tion, new electron  
less phones, electr  
investigative, com

it could contribute to  
on, diagnosis, medical  
transmit disease). In  
uate, or economically

ent progress against  
progress toward a vac-  
rehydration therapy  
malaria vaccine is a  
otechnology and new  
ria vaccine could pre-  
nual cases of malaria.  
nan physiology, could  
ping countries, where  
fant deaths.

the potential for mod-  
the deadly course of  
illustrates the impor-  
U.S. tropical disease  
e. Given current fun-  
diseases is likely to be

to prevent illness and  
nan parasitic diseases  
es. Using biotechnol-  
pinpoint the proteins  
ility of safer and more

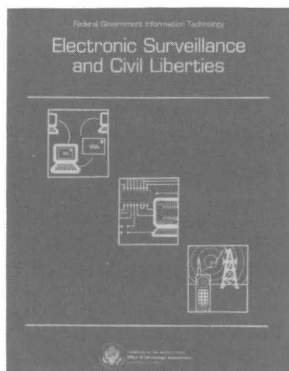
ers the study and treat-  
tional diagnostic tests  
o not require sophis-  
ents and provide re-  
of diseases.

ologies continue to  
nan tropical diseases  
a surge in the devel-  
estic animals. In addi-  
ease organisms that  
s now been reported

Pesticides, even DDT, still have a place in vector control, but no single technology is likely to be successful against most vectors. "Integrated pest management" may provide the long-term solution, though as yet successes are few in this rather new field.

## Electronic Surveillance and Civil Liberties

In the last 20 years, a virtual revolution in electronic technologies has greatly increased the technical options for surveillance activities.



Laws protecting civil liberties have not kept pace with these rapid advances. At the same time, law enforcement and investigative agencies, at least at the Federal level, are making significant use of current electronic surveillance techniques and are planning to use many of the new ones.

Based on a survey of Federal agencies (excluding foreign intelligence and counterintelligence agencies), OTA found that about 25 percent (35 out of 142) of Federal agencies responding indicated some current and/or planned use of various electronic surveillance technologies. About 25 percent (36 out of 142) of Federal agencies also report use of computerized record systems for law enforcement, investigative, or intelligence purposes. These include a total of 85 computerized systems with about 288 million records on 114 million persons. Department of Justice agencies alone report 15 systems with, collectively, about 241 million records on 87 million persons.

In 1968, Congress passed Title III of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act to protect the privacy of wire and oral communications, while attempting to strike a balance between civil liberties and the needs of law enforcement and investigative authorities. At that time, electronic surveillance was technically limited primarily to simple telephone taps and concealed microphones (bugs). Now, closed circuit television, electronic beepers and sensors, and advanced pen registers (that record information such as phone numbers and locations dialed) are being used to monitor many aspects of individual behavior. In addition, new electronic technologies used by individuals, such as cordless phones, electronic mail, and pagers, can be easily monitored for investigative, competitive, or personal reasons.

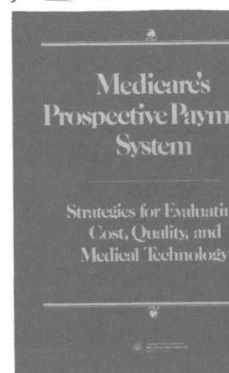
OTA found that: 1) the contents of phone conversations transmitted in digital form or calls made on cellular or cordless phones are not clearly protected by existing statutes, nor are data communications between computers or digital transmission of video and graphic images; 2) electronic mail messages can be intercepted at several stages, and existing law provides little or no protection; 3) legislated policy on electronic surveillance, whether physical or visual, is either ambiguous or nonexistent; and 4) policy on data base surveillance (i.e., monitoring transactions in computerized record systems) is unclear.

OTA identified a range of policy options for congressional consideration:

1. Congress could choose to leave policymaking up to the development of case law and administrative discretion. However, this would continue the uncertainty and confusion as to the privacy accorded to phone calls, electronic mail, data communication, and the like. It ignores judicial requests for clarification in areas such as electronic visual surveillance.
2. Congress could bring new electronic technologies and services clearly under Title III of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act by, for example:
  - treating all telephone calls similarly in protecting against unauthorized interception, whether analog or digital, cellular or cordless, radio or wire, and whether service is provided by common or private carrier;
  - legislating statutory protections against unauthorized interception of data communications;
  - legislating the same degree of protection for all stages of the electronic mail process as for conventional first class mail; and
  - subjecting electronic visual surveillance to a similar or higher standard of protection than currently exists for bugging and wiretapping.
3. Congress also could set up new mechanisms for control and oversight of Federal data base surveillance by, for example:
  - requiring congressional approval of specific Federal data base surveillance applications (e.g., by statutory amendment or approval of House and Senate authorizing committees); and
  - establishing a data protection board to administer and oversee general statutory standards for creating and using data bases for surveillance.

## Medicare's Prospective Payment System: Evaluating

In creating the Medicare Prospective Payment System, the Department of Health and Human Services made a major commitment to



for hospitalized patients. One of the major questions in this area is how this reform will affect patient care and health care costs.

PPS creates financial incentives to reduce the case cost of inpatient care by adjusting the staff-patient ratios and the length of stay. It also expands operational flexibility to overcome the constraints of the new system. The role of providers and patients is needed for tracking and evaluating the system.

Evidence on the impact of PPS on the use of inpatient care patients in skilled nursing facilities between 1982 and 1984 is available nationwide. The report shows that in many American hospitals decline in inpatient care. Although PPS is not the only factor, it is certainly a contributor. Medicare admissions have increased, during the same period, the utilization of inpatient care remains unclear.

OTA identified several areas of health system reform: access to care, access to services, and access to resources. In each area, OTA proposed specific actions expected from the implementation of PPS.



## Medicare's Prospective Payment System: Strategies for Evaluating Cost, Quality, and Medical Technology

In creating the Medicare program 20 years ago, Congress made a major commitment to securing older Americans' access to medical care.

Medicare has successfully reduced financial barriers to health care for its beneficiaries, but its costs have risen rapidly.

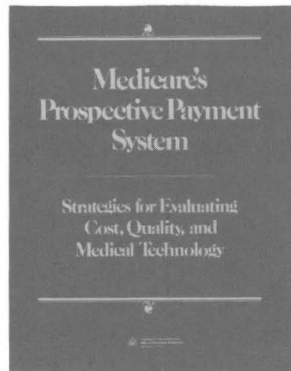
In 1983, Congress radically changed Medicare's hospital payment system in an effort to control Medicare expenditures for inpatient hospital services. Cost-based reimbursement was replaced by a prospective payment system (PPS) based on fixed per-case payments for hospitalized patients in 468 diagnosis-related groups (DRGs). Medicare's new hospital payment system reverses the financial incentives away from the provision of more care

for hospitalized patients to the provision of less care. Now the question is how this radical change in financial incentives will affect patient care and health care costs.

PPS creates financial incentives for hospitals: 1) to reduce the per-case cost of inpatient care by reducing the length of patients' stays and staff-patient ratios, 2) to increase the number of admissions, and 3) to expand operations into the delivery of services not subject to the constraints of the new system. Since the effects of PPS on the behavior of providers and patients cannot be confidently predicted, a strategy is needed for tracking and evaluating the effects of PPS as they occur.

Evidence on the effects of PPS to date is scanty and pertains primarily to the use of inpatient services. The average length of stay of Medicare patients in short-stay hospitals dropped 7.1 percent per year between 1982 and 1984. Cutbacks in hospital staffing have been reported nationwide. The number of full-time equivalent employees in American hospitals declined by 2.2 percent between May 1983 and May 1984. Although PPS is not the sole cause of these changes, it is almost certainly a contributing factor. Contrary to expectations, the number of Medicare admissions to short-stay hospitals declined, rather than increased, during the first year of the program. How these changes in the utilization and organization of health care affect patients' health remains unclear.

OTA identified the potential impacts of PPS on five critical dimensions of health system performance: expenditures and costs, quality of care, access to care, technological change, and clinical research. In each area, OTA predicted the directions of change that could be expected from the incentives of PPS. OTA then identified specific ques-



tions that require study if Congress and the public are to be able to judge the impacts of PPS. Specific studies were developed as options in each area.

OTA emphasized that a strategy for evaluating PPS impacts should include specific plans for identifying and tracking its effects on the most vulnerable Medicare beneficiaries. Three groups that may be particularly vulnerable to restricted access or reduced quality of care are very old people, alcoholic and mentally ill patients who are hospitalized for other conditions, and disabled people. Certain other classes of beneficiaries, as defined by socioeconomic status, race, or particular diseases, may also be vulnerable.

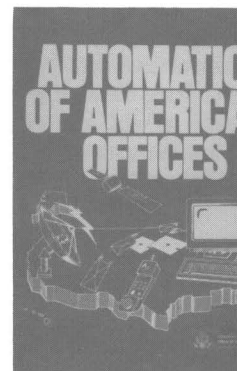
Evaluating the effect of PPS on vulnerable groups is critical but it is insufficient. Equally important in the long run is the development of plans for a balanced assessment of the full range of PPS effects, positive as well as negative. Furthermore, evaluations need to include detailed analyses of how changes in the use and organization of health care services ultimately affect the benefits and costs of health care.

The link between changes in the health care system and the PPS is difficult to measure because PPS is not the only change underway in the health care system. Simultaneous changes in the supply of physicians, competition in health care, and other changes in Federal and State Health Policy—along with changes in the health and age of the American people—limit researchers' ability to attribute many changes directly to PPS.

The funds and personnel necessary for conducting a comprehensive evaluation of PPS are unavailable within any Federal agency, including the Health Care Financing Administration, which has a congressional mandate to prepare annual reports on PPS impacts. In addition, the lack of timely data severely impedes the evaluative process. Both the organization of PPS evaluation and the databases required to carry out evaluations could be enhanced by the designation of one Federal agency to coordinate and oversee the Federal PPS evaluation.

AUT

America's offices  
large gains in work



Office employees  
in the past century  
banking industries,  
ees in service indu  
employees are office

By 1990, one out  
puter terminal; and  
office desks as teleph  
accelerate over the  
and organizations

Productivity gain  
time required to do  
other tasks. These p  
will be continuing  
automated supplier

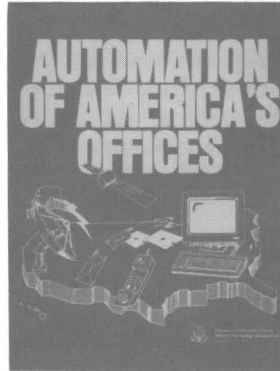
Clerical jobs are  
in office jobs, espec  
for keyboarding. B  
some professional o  
part-time, and home  
increasing the prop  
benefits and securi  
entry operations to

In the Federal Go  
private sector in off  
to decrease the num  
average grade level



## Automation of America's Offices

America's offices are rapidly becoming automated; the promise of large gains in worker productivity and the creation of new services and



products is affecting all industry sectors. Automation is likely to slow and possibly halt the growth in office employment. It also changes the nature of office work—it requires new skills and changes in the way work is organized and managed. Organizations will need to reexamine their policies related to hiring, job classifications, promotion paths, training, salaries, and fringe benefits. Federal, State, and local governments will need to reexamine and vastly improve their capability to understand and deal with these structural shifts in society.

Office employment has grown faster than other kinds of employment in the past century. Today, 90 percent of people in the insurance and banking industries, 80 percent of Federal workers, over half of employees in service industries, and nearly 30 percent of manufacturing employees are office workers.

By 1990, one out of three office workers will probably use a computer terminal; and by 2000, terminals may be as commonplace on office desks as telephones are today. The automation of office work will accelerate over the next decade as the cost of computer equipment falls and organizations seek ways to reduce labor costs.

Productivity gains are likely to be large as automation shortens the time required to do many tasks and removes the need for people in other tasks. These productivity gains will not be one-time benefits but will be continuing and cumulative as automated offices network with automated suppliers and customers.

Clerical jobs are most likely to be affected by the slowing of growth in office jobs, especially as new technologies sharply reduce the need for keyboarding. But lower and mid-level management positions and some professional occupations will also be affected. Use of temporary, part-time, and home-based employees or contractors is likely to expand, increasing the proportion of the work force without basic employee benefits and security. A growing number of firms may relocate data-entry operations to other countries to further reduce labor costs.

In the Federal Government, which is generally keeping pace with the private sector in office automation, reduction in clerical work will tend to decrease the number of workers at lower grade levels and raise the average grade level. If the grade level is artificially held down, recruit-

ment of highly qualified people into the civil service will be more difficult.

Automation has also raised concerns about the health effects of concentrated work at visual display terminals (VDTs). Complaints of musculoskeletal and visual strain increase as offices are automated, but these problems can be alleviated. Concerns about reproductive hazards can be neither substantiated nor fully refuted with existing data; they merit further research and monitoring. The faster pace of automated work and the workers' loss of control over that pace can increase mental stress, which at high and sustained levels can lead to chronic illnesses.

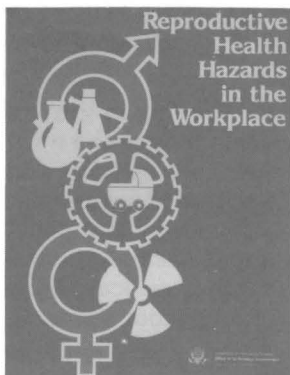
These various changes and problems are of particular concern to women and to members of minorities, who are now concentrated in lower level jobs most likely to be adversely affected.

Attention to current and potential problems is important but should not obscure the promise of office automation to increase productivity and generally improve the quality of white-collar worklife. However, government needs to vastly improve its capability of providing decisionmakers in both the public and the private sector with better technological and employment data, forecasts, and analysis.

OTA's report summarizes case studies of office automation in both private corporations and government agencies, to provide examples of the opportunities and problems that come with office automation.

### Reproductive Health Hazards in the Workplace

Management of workplace risk to reproductive health presents increasingly complex choices to employers, workers, and legislators. Al-



though the rapid influx of women into the labor force has heightened concern that workplace hazards may impair their ability to bear healthy children, male workers may be at equal risk of harm to their reproductive and procreative capacity.

Reproductive dysfunction is a significant health problem in the United States. Unintentional infertility affects more than 8 percent of American couples of childbearing age and various congenital malformations are diagnosed in 7 percent of U.S. infants. But it is not yet possible to determine whether and to what

extent reproductive health impairment results from occupational exposure to harmful agents. There are two reasons for this situation: 1) reproductive impairment, per se, is difficult to measure in either an

individual or a population; 2) the effects of many s

**Evidence linking reproductive health effects in human populations** to four hazards are: 1) ionizing radiation, 2) lead (Pb) and organophosphate (DBCP). Agents of reproductive dysfunction include physical factors such as stress, noise, vibration, alcohol and tobacco, and overexertion and

Among the factors that are individual difficulties in extracting complete data on the numbers of workers exposed to these hazards, **studied for these hazards or offspring, but**

Although policy makers do not know the full extent of reproductive health problems, they stand its causes, they can require employers provide adequate protection and the right to equal

Development of reproductive health is complicated by the fact that it is born with a finite capacity and continues throughout life; and various exposures to reproductive health prior to conception

In addition, workers and employers could limit reproductive health protection policies. Where employers set standards for reproductive health, they create a precedent, the Civil Rights Act

Protection of reproductive health relies on adequate environmental and personal protection. If workers are harmed, compensation for reproductive health usually cannot be

service will be more dif-

the health effects of con-  
(s). Complaints of mus-  
cles are automated, but  
reproductive hazards  
with existing data; they  
pace of automated  
pace can increase men-  
can lead to chronic ill-

particular concern to  
now concentrated in  
ected.

important but should  
increase productivity  
ar worklife. However,  
lity of providing deci-  
sector with better tech-  
analysis.

ce automation in both  
, to provide examples  
with office automation.

## the Workplace

ve health presents in-  
ers, and legislators. Al-  
x of women into the  
ned concern that work-  
air their ability to bear  
e workers may be at  
their reproductive and

action is a significant  
United States. Uninten-  
s more than 8 percent  
f childbearing age and  
lformations are diag-  
S. infants. But it is not  
e whether and to what  
from occupational ex-  
s for this situation: 1)  
measure in either an

individual or a population; and 2) little is known of the reproductive effects of many suspected hazards.

**Evidence linking specific agents with reproductive or developmental effects in humans is, for the most part, inconclusive.** However, four hazards are now regulated in part because of their known effects on adult reproductive capacity or embryo/fetal development: 1) ionizing radiation, 2) lead, 3) ethylene oxide (EtO), and 4) dibromochloropropane (DBCP). Agents associated in varying degrees with impairment of reproductive function include other chemicals; nonionizing radiation; physical factors (e.g., hot, cold, hyperbaric or hypobaric environments, noise, vibration); infectious agents; lifestyle factors (e.g., alcohol and tobacco use); ingestion or absorption of certain drugs; and overexertion and stress.

Among the factors complicating the study of reproductive health hazards are individual variation in susceptibility to suspected agents, difficulties in extrapolating information from animal studies, and incomplete data on the agents, their possible toxic effects, and the numbers of workers exposed to them. **Many of the agents that have been studied for these effects have been evaluated only in men, women, or offspring, but not in all three.**

Although policymakers, employers, and scientists may never know the full extent of reproductive health impairment or completely understand its causes, the Federal Government, by law, must ensure that employers provide as safe a workplace as feasible, and enforce the statutory right to equal job opportunities and security for men and women.

Development of equitable policies for managing reproductive risk is complicated by the differing impacts of exposure on women, who are born with a finite supply of egg cells; on men, who produce sperm cells throughout life; and on their offspring, who can be harmed by hazardous exposures to their mothers during pregnancy or to either parent prior to conception.

In addition, workers are concerned that preventive actions by employers could limit job opportunities and security, as in the case of fetal protection policies (FPPs) that can discriminate against women workers. Where employment policies based on differential exposure standards for men and women are not substantiated by scientific evidence, they create liability for sex discrimination under Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

Protection of reproductive health in the workplace depends primarily on adequate engineering and exposure controls, education programs, and personal protective equipment. If these measures fail and workers are harmed, compensation becomes the issue. **In most cases, workers' compensation does not cover reproductive harm, and workers usually cannot seek redress against their employers in court.**

In addition to maintaining the status quo, Congress has a number of options for protecting the health of workers and their children while also protecting employment rights. Congress could:

Protection of reproductive health in the workplace depends primarily on adequate engineering and exposure controls, education programs, and personal protective equipment. If these measures fail and workers are harmed, compensation becomes the issue. **In most cases, workers' compensation does not cover reproductive harm, and workers usually cannot seek redress against their employers in court.**

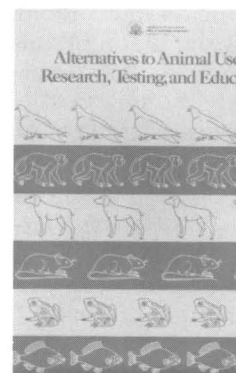
In addition to maintaining the status quo, Congress has a number of options for protecting the health of workers and their children while also protecting employment rights. Congress could:

- Require scientific evidence that no harmful effects are transmitted from the exposed father to the offspring as a basis for discriminatory FPPs; require employers to allow workers to leave hazardous jobs temporarily without economic loss; or amend Title VII to allow FPPs that treat male and female workers differently when scientific evidence is inconclusive. This latter action would, however, fail to account for the possibility of fetal damage resulting from hazardous exposure of either parent before conception and could result in discrimination against women workers.
- Instruct regulatory agencies to be more willing to assume that an exposure is dangerous when only a small number of studies suggest this. Congress also could amend the Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSH Act) to permit employees to take legal action against employers who are suspected of violating regulations. Congress could also amend the "grave danger" language of the OSH Act to allow the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) to respond more quickly to risks by issuing emergency temporary standards under less rigid constraints.
- Join OSHA and the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) organizationally to increase coordination of priorities, or require OSHA to respond to NIOSH recommendations concerning reproductive and other occupational health hazards.
- Enact a Federal statute or encourage State legislatures to add specific provisions to workers' compensation systems covering reproductive health impairment, or to provide the right to pursue tort remedies for injuries not compensated.

In addition, **congressional oversight of research priorities and scientific standards could promote better understanding of the nature and extent of risks, technical advances to reduce risks, and the actions necessary to protect workers.**

## Altern

**For most areas of animal use with nona**



methods are being are validated. Federal ingness to accept membranes, for ex for determining ir use cells, tissues, models. In educati testing, yet animal ing positive attitud

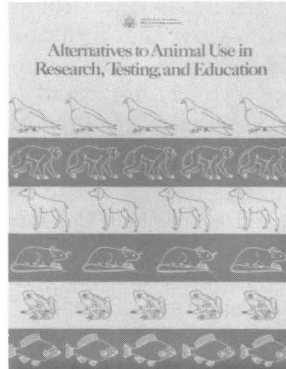
Although the Fed ing that generate a towards the develo **likely to contribute culture technology pain, pain control of living systems.**

For example, cor or complement som of animals is a prei cated simulations. ing results also co

Although reduct alternative, data cu estimate of animal data suggest a mini

## Alternatives to Animal Use in Research, Testing, and Education

**For most areas of scientific experimentation, totally replacing animal use with nonanimal methods, especially in the short term, is not likely.** More likely prospects are reducing the number of animals used and making procedures more humane.



OTA reviewed alternative technologies to animal use in three areas: **research** in biomedicine and behavior, **testing** for toxicity, and **education** in the life sciences. **Alternatives vary according to the different uses of animals in each area.**

**Research**, and to a lesser degree, testing, will continue to require live animals for observing complex interactions of cells, tissues, and organs. In **testing**, some whole animal methods are being replaced by nonanimal methods, as the new tests are validated. Federal regulatory agencies have recently indicated a willingness to accept data from alternative test methods. Chick embryo membranes, for example, are a promising alternative to rabbits' eyes for determining irritancy of chemical substances. Other test methods use cells, tissues, and organs in culture, and chemical and physical models. In **education**, far fewer animals are used than in research or testing, yet animal use in the classroom plays an important role in shaping positive attitudes about living animals.

Although the Federal Government supports areas of research and testing that generate alternative technologies, it has not directed funding towards the development of alternatives per se. **Research areas most likely to contribute to alternatives include cell-, tissue-, and organ-culture technology; animal health; understanding mechanisms of pain, pain control, and pain perception; and computer simulation of living systems.**

For example, **computer simulations of living systems** can replace or complement some animal use, especially in education. However, use of animals is a prerequisite to the development of ever more sophisticated simulations. Computerized dissemination of research and testing results also could reduce some animal use.

**Although reduction in numbers of animals used is also a principal alternative, data currently available on animal use are very poor.** Any estimate of animal use is a rough approximation. The best available data suggest a minimum of 17 to 22 million animals are used annually



in the United States. Included in these figures are 12 to 15 million rats and mice. Current data permit no statement about any trend in animal uses through recent years.

**Ethical considerations are affecting the search for alternatives.** The principle of humane treatment provides common ground for all, despite disagreement on exactly how the principle should be interpreted and applied. At one end of a broad spectrum is the view that humans may use animals in any way. At the other end is the view that an animal has the right not to be used for any purpose not directly benefiting it. Most parties agree that action to conserve animals is part of humane treatment.

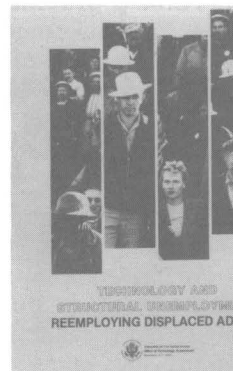
**Federal regulation of animal use** in research and testing facilities occurs chiefly under the Animal Welfare Act, the Health Research Extension Act, rules of the Environmental Protection Agency and the Food and Drug Administration on good laboratory practices, and the policies of the Public Health Service and the National Institutes of Health.\* The Animal Welfare Act is applied to dogs, cats, rabbits, guinea pigs, hamsters, and nonhuman primates, but not to rats and mice, the most common laboratory animals. Most **State laws** focus on matters such as procurement of animals rather than the actual conduct of experiments. **Institutional and self-regulation** occur via local **review committees** that include lay members and whose purview is expanding beyond traditional concerns of animal care to include aspects of animal use. **The overwhelming majority of animal users are (or will soon be) subject to local committee oversight.**

For this study, **OTA defines animals as nonhuman vertebrates: mammals, birds, reptiles, amphibians, and fish.** Other creatures customarily included as animals—invertebrates such as insects and worms—are excluded by this definition. OTA did not examine animal use in food production; harvesting organs, antibodies, and other biological products; and sport, entertainment, and companionship.

\*In 1985, Congress enacted three laws citing alternatives to animal use; the Health Professions Educational Assistance Amendments of 1985, the Health Research Extension Act of 1985, and the Food Security Act of 1985, which Amended the Animal Welfare Act.

## Technology Re

Millions of Amer  
of structural chan



**productivity, or sh**  
U.S. Bureau of Labo  
had held their prev  
**Of those who four**

Although manufa  
U.S. employment,  
**1984 worked in ma**  
**by international co**  
has created in the  
facturing jobs. The  
ice sector was \$7.5  
and the better serv  
placed workers do

Given the incenti  
advantage of cheap  
is bound to contin  
**jobs—probably wil**  
**most vulnerable j**  
**duction workers. T**  
are also the easiest  
service as well as m  
are vulnerable to c

The Federal Gov  
ment programs wi  
through Title III of  
Reports on the first  
helping displaced v

re 12 to 15 million rats  
out any trend in animal

h for alternatives. The  
non ground for all, de-  
e should be interpreted  
the view that humans  
is the view that an ani-  
se not directly benefit-  
erve animals is part of

h and testing facilities  
ne Health Research Ex-  
n Agency and the Food  
practices, and the pol-  
al Institutes of Health.\*

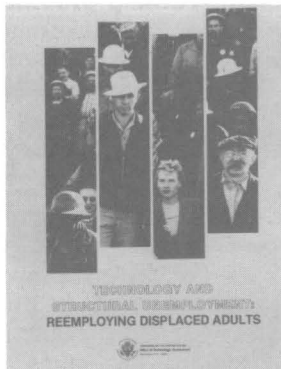
s, rabbits, guinea pigs,  
rats and mice, the most  
focus on matters such  
ual conduct of experi-  
via local review com-  
rview is expanding be-  
clude aspects of animal  
ers are (or will soon be)

onhuman vertebrates:  
h. Other creatures cus-  
such as insects and  
did not examine animal  
ibodies, and other bio-  
d companionship.

mal use; the Health Professions  
Extension Act of 1985, and the  
Act.

## Technology and Structural Unemployment: Reemploying Displaced Adults

Millions of American workers are losing their jobs each year because of structural changes in the U.S. and world economies. Some of



them—especially younger workers with skills in demand or the right educational background—get right back to work in new jobs. Others remain out of work for months, even years. Many of the displaced are middle-aged unskilled or semiskilled manufacturing workers, with long and stable job histories. **Mechanisms for worker adjustment—such as job training programs and education for adults—have not kept up.**

**Over the 5 years from 1979 to 1984, 11.5 million American workers lost jobs because of plant shutdowns or relocations, rising productivity, or shrinking output, according to a 1984 survey by the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS). In 1984, one-quarter of those who had held their previous jobs for 3 or more years were still unemployed. Of those who found new jobs, at least half took cuts in earnings.**

Although manufacturing now accounts for less than 20 percent of U.S. employment, **nearly half of all workers displaced from 1979 to 1984 worked in manufacturing industries, especially those hard hit by international competition.** The service jobs that the U.S. economy has created in the past few years are not equivalent to the old manufacturing jobs. The pay is not as good (average hourly pay in the service sector was \$7.52 in 1984, compared with \$9.18 in manufacturing), and the better service jobs require skills or education that most displaced workers do not have.

Given the incentives leading U.S. firms to invest overseas and take advantage of cheap labor, or to use less labor at home, displacement is bound to continue. **Manufacturing jobs—especially production jobs—probably will continue to decline. Within manufacturing, the most vulnerable jobs are those of unskilled and semiskilled production workers.** These jobs are not only the easiest to automate, they are also the easiest to move overseas. In all sectors of the economy, service as well as manufacturing, manual labor and routine mental tasks are vulnerable to computer-based technology.

The Federal Government has supplemented its traditional employment programs with new assistance for displaced workers, mainly through Title III of the Job Training Partnership Act of 1982 (JTPA). Reports on the first 2 years of operation show that JTPA programs are helping displaced workers find new jobs. **However, it is likely that**

**no more than 5 percent of those eligible are being served.** It appears that vocational skills training is not strongly emphasized. Retraining in basic educational skills is mostly neglected, although about one-fifth of all adult workers probably need improvement of their basic skills to get jobs with good possibilities for advancement. **To help provide the skilled work force that American industries need to maintain competitiveness in the world economy, the program will have to reach many more displaced workers, and emphasize training—particularly basic skills training—more strongly.** Educational technologies offer considerable promise in helping adults overcome basic skills deficiencies.

Another group of displaced people, with especially difficult problems of finding adequate jobs, is displaced homemakers. These are women whose main job has been home and family, but who now must support themselves because of divorce, widowhood, disability, or long-term unemployment of their spouse, or loss of eligibility for public assistance. **The population of displaced homemakers is 2.2 to 4 million, and the number is growing.** Federal assistance to displaced homemakers recently was substantially increased in the Carl D. Perkins Vocational Education Act of 1984. Yet support for the programs serving this group is still small in relation to their numbers. **Barriers to employment are higher for displaced homemakers than for mainstream displaced workers.**

Policy options include congressional actions that could bring prompt effective services to workers in plants that are closing, enhance both vocational and basic education and training in JTPA and other programs, improve delivery of assistance to displaced homemakers, improve labor market and occupational information, encourage employers to offer workers chances at both vocational and basic education while they are still employed, and emphasize research on the effects of technological change on jobs.

Medicare ex  
growing comp

PAY M  
PHYSICIAN

Strategies fo

Medicare per  
more rapidly t

Medicare's p  
expenditures fo  
physicians and  
Fee-for-service  
perform additi  
their costs. Bec  
much opportu  
visits or proced

Moreover, M  
is inherently in  
reasonable (CP  
on what physi  
charges to indiv  
Index, but the e  
ice. Charges fo  
more constrain

Another conc  
variation acros  
for physician s  
and inpatient s  
alist, and amb  
differentials ex  
dural services s  
ily dependent c  
services such a



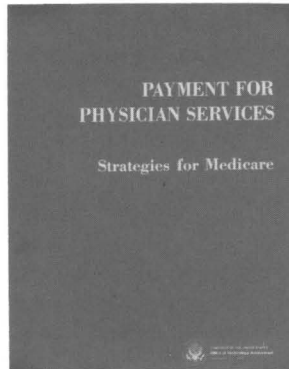
## Payment for Physician Services: Strategies for Medicare

Medicare expenditures for physician services are one of the fastest growing components of the Federal budget. During the 1980s, total Medicare expenditures for physician services rose an average of 16 percent per year, reaching an estimated \$19 billion in fiscal year 1985. Unless steps are taken to moderate it, similar growth (14 percent per year) is expected through fiscal year 1990. Most of the annual increase in aggregate Medicare expenditures for physician services over the past decade has been due to higher prices for services (48 percent) and more services per beneficiary (39 percent); only 13 percent has been due to increases in the number of beneficiaries. Since 1978 and especially since 1982, Medicare per capita expenditures for physician services have risen more rapidly than overall U.S. per capita physician expenditures.

Medicare's payment policies play an important role in rising program expenditures for medical care. Like many other payers, Medicare pays physicians and certain other providers a fee for each service performed. Fee-for-service payment gives these providers a financial incentive to perform additional services as long as the additional revenue exceeds their costs. Because medicine is not an exact science, physicians have much opportunity to exercise discretion and recommend additional visits or procedures within the bounds of accepted medical practice.

Moreover, Medicare's method of determining payments to physicians is inherently inflationary. Under Medicare's customary, prevailing, and reasonable (CPR) charge-determination process, payments are based on what physicians have charged in the past. Medicare approved charges to individual physicians are limited by the Medicare Economic Index, but the effect of the index varies by specialty and type of service. Charges for primary care areas, such as office visits, have been more constrained than charges for radiology and general surgery.

Another concern, apart from rising expenditures, is the substantial variation across the country in certain aspects of Medicare payment for physician services. Medicare payment rates for urban, specialist, and inpatient services are typically higher than those for rural, generalist, and ambulatory services, and some observers consider the differentials excessive. Payment rates also tend to be higher for procedural services such as electrocardiograms and surgery, which are heavily dependent on the use of medical devices, than for nonprocedural services such as historytaking and counseling. Differentials in Medi-





physicians financial in-  
generously reimbursed  
providers agree to ac-  
full, have ranged from  
cent in Rhode Island.  
ning to access to care,  
little consensus about

nditures for physician  
e physician charges to  
July 1, 1984. The 1984  
ods of paying for phy-

ment strategies for Con-  
rangements, while re-  
d; 2) base payment on  
ate for each service; 3)  
elated services; and 4)  
person per month for  
ciaries.

dict because of uncer-  
hanging medical mar-  
ies is most likely to be  
creasing beneficiaries'  
pitation rates for differ-  
eloped, the rate struc-  
or capitation plans to  
others. Payment based  
control over the prices  
otal program expendi-  
ume and types of serv-  
Medicare's approved  
viders' charges under  
care expenditures, but  
use of changes in billed  
Payment for packages  
to limit expenditures  
ould depend on the ex-  
e the packages. More-  
t for packages that in-

l the payment alterna-  
ific alternatives—from  
service alternatives to  
s of services and capi-

tation payment. The effects of payment reform on quality would also depend on the levels of payment and on the extent to which services are now being used appropriately. If lower payment rates and more global payment methods lowered the use of services overused in the past, quality could be improved. On the other hand, quality could decline if lower payment rates led to reductions in necessary services and to delays in diagnosis and treatment.

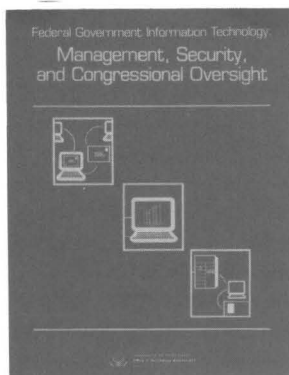
Specific problems regarding beneficiary groups' access to care have not been documented to date. Assignment rates have been rising since 1976 and reached 67 percent of all charges in fiscal year 1985, the first year of Medicare's participating physician program (under which a physician may agree to accept assignment on all Medicare claims). Assignment rates and beneficiaries' access to care have increased with higher Medicare payment rates and have decreased with lower rates. If Medicare payment rates for physician services were set too low, physicians might increasingly refuse to accept assignment or might try to avoid certain types of cases or beneficiary groups.

However, Medicare payment reform that lowers the level of payment or limits the revenue to providers would encourage the development and use of cost-saving technologies and of less expensive sites of care. Regionalization of expensive technologies would also be expected, perhaps reducing beneficiaries' geographic access. Expensive new technologies, such as magnetic resonance imaging, might be adopted more slowly.

Congress could consider, in addition to the four payment strategies, options to improve controls over the volume of services billed, to reduce differentials in Medicare payment rates for certain services, and to increase assignment rates. These options address issues that have arisen under CPR payment and that would also be of concern under payment based on fee schedules or payment for packages of services, but these options would also be consistent with eventually moving to capitation payment. Another option is for Congress to establish a physician payment commission to examine and help implement alternative payment reforms.

## Federal Government Information Technology: Management, Security, and Congressional Oversight

The U.S. Government—the largest user of computer equipment of any single organization or government in the world—is critically dependent on



information technology. Improvements in management could give the government a much higher return on its substantial investment in computers, telecommunications, and related personnel and services, conservatively estimated at \$60 billion over fiscal years 1982 through 1986.

**Rapid advances in technology—such as microcomputers, computer networking and modeling, videoconferencing, and electronic information exchange—have overtaken much of the policy previously established by Congress to control, oversee, and encourage the management and use of Federal information technology.** These advances are generating many new uses, opportunities, and issues that need congressional attention.

One cause for concern is inattention to the security of Federal information systems. **Federal agencies are not fully implementing appropriate security measures.** For example, about 40 percent of agencies responding to an OTA survey have not conducted a security risk analysis for at least 5 years, 25 percent do not perform background checks on personnel with access to Federal computer systems containing sensitive information, and about 60 percent do not have and are not developing contingency plans for use if mainframe computers are disrupted. Also, 75 percent of agencies do not have an explicit policy for security of information in Federal microcomputers.

One cause for concern is inattention to the security of Federal information systems. **Federal agencies are not fully implementing appropriate security measures.** For example, about 40 percent of agencies responding to an OTA survey have not conducted a security risk analysis for at least 5 years, 25 percent do not perform background checks on personnel with access to Federal computer systems containing sensitive information, and about 60 percent do not have and are not developing contingency plans for use if mainframe computers are disrupted. Also, 75 percent of agencies do not have an explicit policy for security of information in Federal microcomputers.

In addition to technical and administrative security measures, protection against computer crime requires criminal laws to provide disincentives for potential violators and facilitate prosecution when crimes occur. Though 45 States have passed computer crime laws, determining appropriate State jurisdiction can be difficult because many computer systems are located in more than one State or use data communication networks that routinely cross State lines. Thus, **extending the existing Federal law to cover interstate computer crime is warranted.**

If the Federal Government is to realize the full potential of information technology for increasing its efficiency and effectiveness, other specific areas need improvement:

- strategic planning for Federal information technology;
- the scope and quality of information available to Congress, and to the agencies themselves, on key Federal information technology trends and applications;

- mechanisms for managing information technology by agencies;
- procurement and management of information technology;
- evaluation and monitoring of information technology;
- government information technology for longer term trends.

**Although many agencies are acting alone, Congress, if necessary, require the use of Paperwork Reduction Act provisions to reduce duplication and could be called on to mandate.**

**OTA also identifies areas that need to be proved the collection and use of information—for example, bulletin boards, and the use of information technology to revolutionize the public service. Evaluation in this area should be called on to up-**

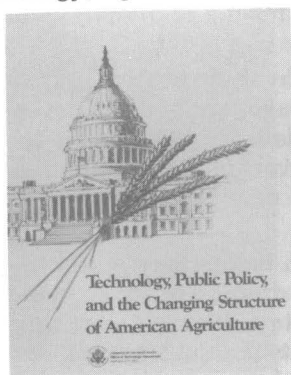
Finally, **OTA identifies areas for congressional use of information technology, including:** 1) access to electronic files, where information is used for decision support; 2) electronic tracking of information to assess the benefits of information technology.





## Technology, Public Policy, & the Changing Structure of American Agriculture

As America enters the era of biotechnology and information technology, agricultural productivity will increase significantly and the structure of agriculture and of rural communities will change forever. Approximately 1 million farms will disappear between now and the year 2000, mostly moderate-size and small farms. About 50,000 large farms will then account for 75 percent of U.S. agricultural production.



The main beneficiaries of the new technologies will be the operators of large farms. Operators of small and moderate-size farms, the traditional "backbone of American agriculture," will be less competitive, partly because they will be unable to adopt many of the

new technologies. Generally, 70 percent or more of the largest farms are expected to adopt emerging biotechnologies and information technologies, compared to only 40 percent for moderate farms, and about 10 percent for the smallest farms.

Increased productivity from emerging technologies will be needed for American agriculture to regain its competitiveness in international trade. If the United States cannot compete with other countries, reduced exports will exaggerate the structural changes that U.S. farmers and rural communities are facing.

Large farm operators naturally tend to concentrate their living and business activities in larger communities. The disappearance of farm operations from small towns will have repercussions on other businesses in rural communities and on the labor pool in general, which must absorb those workers whose livelihood once depended on agricultural production.

Although technology was found to be an important force in changing the structure of American agriculture, it is not the only force. Public policy, institutions, and economics have had and will continue to have important roles in shaping agricultural communities. In particular, if current farm programs of the Federal Government remain in force, they will accelerate these changes in the structure of agriculture and rural communities that support farming.

Farm programs, which include the Commodity Credit Corporation purchases and price and income supports, have major effects on farm size, wealth, and incomes of commercial farmers. The net worth of large farms is increasing significantly more than that of moderate-size farms under current farm programs. Large farms receive a very large propor-

tion of the program  
vive and prosper

To assure a div  
farms have an op  
and programs wo  
segments—large,

- Large-scale f  
Government  
Rather, they r  
can sell what  
private resear
- Moderate-size  
farm program  
supports prov  
ing income s  
vival. To aid  
environment  
potential for  
opportunities  
for those who  
play a signifi
- With few ex  
\$100,000 in s  
stream of cor  
small increas  
a significant  
large number

For the small/pa  
income or who h  
role would be seve  
who have limited  
genuine problem  
are the rural peop  
can do little to so  
and land-grant un  
needs.

## Changing Culture

and information technology significantly and the of rural communities. Approximately 1 appear between now and 2000, mostly moderate-size and 10,000 large farms will represent 1 percent of U.S. agricultural

of the new technologies of large farms. For moderate-size farms, one of American agriculture is competitive, partly because of the ability to adopt many of the technologies of the largest farms and information technology. For moderate farms, and about

technologies will be needed to increase competitiveness in international markets. In other countries, reduced government support that U.S. farmers and

concentrate their living and the disappearance of farm communities on other business opportunities in general, which have been dependent on agricultural

an important force in changing the rural landscape. But not the only force. Public policy and will continue to shape rural communities. In particular, government programs remain in the structure of agriculture

ity Credit Corporation have had major effects on farm income. The net worth of large and moderate-size farms has declined. Only a very large proportion

of the program payments, although most of these farms would survive and prosper without farm programs.

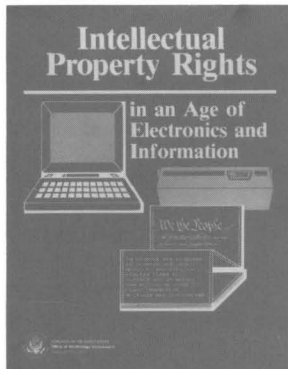
To assure a diverse, decentralized farm structure, where all sizes of farms have an opportunity to compete and survive, different policies and programs would have to be developed for each of the three farm segments—large, moderate-size, and small farms.

- Large-scale farms (above \$250,000 in sales) do not need direct Government payments and/or subsidies to compete and survive. Rather, they need a relatively stable economic environment so they can sell what they produce, and they need a base of public and private research whereby they can maintain their competitiveness.
- Moderate-size farms (having \$100,000 to \$250,000 in sales) require farm programs to survive and be successful. In particular, income supports provide significant benefits to moderate farms. Targeting income supports to moderate farms could prolong their survival. To aid this group, the risk of operating in an open market environment could be reduced, new technologies that have the potential for adoption could be made more available to them, and opportunities for employment outside agriculture could be created for those who are unable to compete. The Extension Service could play a significant role in providing this aid.
- With few exceptions, small/part-time farms (having less than \$100,000 in sales) are not viable economic entities in the mainstream of commercial agriculture—nor can they be. However, a small increase in the income of each farm in this group could have a significant multiplier effect on the local economy because of the large number of small farms.

For the small/part-time farmers who either have a substantial outside income or who have found a niche in the market, the Government's role would be severely restricted. However, small subsistence farmers, who have limited resources and often limited abilities, represent a genuine problem for which public concern is warranted. These indeed are the rural people left behind. Price and income support programs can do little to solve their problems. U.S. Department of Agriculture and land-grant universities have a special responsibility to serve their needs.

## Intellectual Property Rights in an Age of Electronics and Information

The changes that new technologies are making in the way that information is created, distributed, and used today are as fundamental as the changes made by the printing press. These changes are undermining many of the mechanisms by which the U.S. intellectual property system has operated in the past. Although Congress could make some changes now to relieve immediate problems, over the next 10 years substantial changes in the system will be required if it is to meet its original goals laid out in the Constitution—fostering science and the useful arts and encouraging the dissemination of information and knowledge to the public.



Originally, the implementation of intellectual property law, and particularly copyright law, was relatively simple. The Government granted copyrights to authors and patents to inventors. Rewards were determined in the marketplace. The patent and copyright holders, themselves, monitored infringements and enforced their rights through the courts. Individuals' interests coincided with the public's interest—to profit from copyright, an author had to print his works and sell them; to profit from a patent, the inventor had to disclose his ideas to the public.

Today, technological change is complicating the intellectual property system. The problems raised by computer, communications, and other information technologies include:

- **Authorship:** Copyright law, based on originality of works and individual authorship, may become too unwieldy to administer when works involve many authors, worldwide collaboration, and dynamically changing materials.
- **Enforcement:** Vast amounts of copyrighted materials can be copied, reprocessed and traded without the knowledge or permission of rights holders.
- **Private Use:** Current law is ambiguous about whether private reproduction and transmission of vast quantities of copyrighted works should be allowed.
- **Functional Works:** New kinds of intellectual property that uses information in a process (for example, computer software), which OTA calls functional works, are obscuring the traditional distinction between patentable inventions and copyrightable writings.
- **Derivative Use:** The repackaging of information and creation of new information products, made possible by new technologies,

- raises questions about how to control all these new products.
- **Intangible Works:** New kinds of intellectual property lead to tighter control.
- **Educational Goals:** New educational goals become more difficult to achieve than shared, traditional institutional goals.
- **Integrity:** New technologies distort the work of the creator.
- **International Concerns:** New markets increasingly require international intellectual property protection.

These problems have the potential to cause a major shift in the right law, may be less than expected.

Our understanding of intellectual property is limited and technology is changing the intellectual property system. The intellectual property system is a major factor for the economy. The decisions that Congress makes will affect a broad range of issues, including international affairs, research and development, intellectual property, and account new issues. The system of policymaking and

Given the numerous problems in the system and its likely evolution, the law. However, the intellectual property policy for the future must be able to collect and evaluate the data where it may be heard. The system is substituted to undertake change is likely to



## In an Age ation

g in the way that infor-  
are as fundamental as  
the printing press. These  
ing many of the mecha-  
S. intellectual property  
in the past. Although  
some changes now to  
blems, over the next 10  
ages in the system will  
meet its original goals  
tion—fostering science  
d encouraging the dis-  
tinction and knowledge to

ementation of intellec-  
law, was relatively sim-  
hous and patents to in-  
tplace. The patent and  
gements and enforced  
terests coincided with  
an author had to print  
t, the inventor had to

g the intellectual prop-  
communications, and

ality of works and in-  
ldy to administer when  
laboration, and dynam-

d materials can be co-  
knowledge or permis-

ut whether private re-  
ntities of copyrighted

ual property that uses  
puter software), which  
the traditional distinc-  
copyrightable writings.  
nation and creation of  
by new technologies,

raises questions about whether the original copyright holder should control all these new uses.

- **Intangible Works:** Electronic distribution of intellectual works may lead to tighter control over public access to information.
- **Educational Goals:** Copyright may fail to meet its intended educational goals because information is increasingly being sold rather than shared, and some of it may become too expensive for educational institutions.
- **Integrity:** New technologies may be used to misrepresent or distort the work of an artist without the knowledge of the original creator.
- **International Coordination:** The globalization of information markets increasingly requires international cooperation in framing intellectual property law and policy.

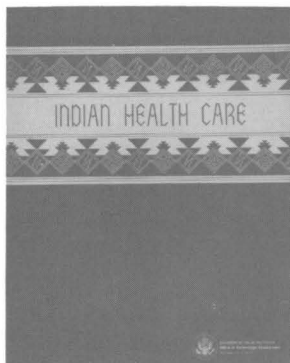
These problems have no simple answers. A solution to one problem is likely to cause another. Moreover, because technology is spawning many new kinds of intellectual works, a single policy tool, such as copyright law, may be less effective than in the past in meeting policy goals.

Our understanding of how the system now operates is extremely limited and technology is still changing. It is bringing new parties into the intellectual property debate and making information a critical factor for the economy and for society as a whole. Not surprisingly, the decisions that Congress makes about intellectual property policy will affect a broad range of other policy areas: communications, trade and international affairs, privacy, antitrust, education, public information, research and development, and tax policy. In making decisions about intellectual property policy, therefore, Congress will need to take into account new issues and new stakeholders and assure the coordination of policymaking among diverse policy areas.

Given the numerous uncertainties about the intellectual property system and its likely evolution, it is too early to make major revisions in the law. However, if Congress is to devise a sound intellectual property policy for the future, it must begin now to establish a mechanism to collect and evaluate information about how the system works and where it may be heading. Since no government agency is presently constituted to undertake such a comprehensive task, some institutional change is likely to be required.

## Indian Health Care

The health of American Indians and Alaska Natives has improved substantially since responsibility for Federal health services to Indians



was transferred from the Department of the Interior to the Public Health Service's Indian Health Service (IHS) in 1955, but Indians still lag behind the general U.S. population, and wide variations exist in mortality rates among Indians served by IHS. In 1980-82, the average age-adjusted mortality rate for Indians residing in IHS service areas was 1.4 times that of the general U.S. population, with every IHS area except Oklahoma above the U.S. average. Perhaps the most significant general indicator of Indian health status is that Indians do not live as long as other U.S. popu-

lations. In 1980 to 1982, 37 percent of Indian deaths occurred before age 45, compared with only 12 percent of all U.S. deaths in that age group. Despite higher mortality among Indians, they are hospitalized at rates below those of the general U.S. population. Also, although the average age of the Indian population has increased, their hospitalization rates have been decreasing. These findings imply that access to health care for Indians has decreased.

In the 1980 census, 278 reservations and 209 Alaska Native Villages were counted, and 1.4 million persons were self-identified as Indians, Eskimos, or Aleuts. Fifty-four percent lived in central cities or in urban areas. Thirty-seven percent actually lived inside identified Indian areas (e.g., reservations, tribal trust lands). Ten reservations accounted for 49 percent of all reservation residents. Four States had Indian populations in excess of 100,000: California, Oklahoma, Arizona, and New Mexico.

In 1980, the poverty rate for American Indians throughout the United States was 27.5 percent, more than twice the rate of 12.4 percent for the general U.S. population; among reservation Indians, the poverty rate was 44.8 percent. Unemployment rates followed a similar pattern: 13.0 percent for American Indians, 27.8 percent for reservation Indians, and 6.5 percent for the general U.S. population.

Services provided to Indians by IHS are based on the political relationship between the Federal Government and Indian tribes and are not based on racial identity. Thus, IHS services are directed primarily at Indians living on or near the reservations of federally recognized tribes. States that contain one or more reservations of federally recognized tribes are designated as 'reservation States' by IHS, and there were 32 such States as of 1986.

IHS serves an Indian population in areas that cannot be reached by health services that can be purchased through conventional health services may be more dependent on IHS or tribal hospitals. These areas sometimes lack the cause funds for conventional health services.

Key issues identified in the report include the need for identifying which Indians should receive a more equitable allocation of health care, containment, especially in the area of self-determination, and the need for a system under which tribes can receive the services provided to them.

Indian health programs received \$1.1 billion in the Budget and Deficit Reduction Act of 1985, in fiscal year 1986. In 1985, IHS's total appropriation was \$807 million, of which \$100 million was for the remainder spent on other health care activities such as urban health centers and health care costs.

The report assembled information not readily available on the Indian relationship with the Federal Government, information on the Indian health care problems of Indians, and information on the health care provided by IHS.

a Natives has improved health services to Indians in the Department of the Health Service's Indian in 1955, but Indians still al U.S. population, and in mortality rates among S. In 1980-82, the aver-rtality rate for Indians ice areas was 1.4 times S. population, with every lahoma above the U.S. most significant general health status is that In-ong as other U.S. popu-deaths occurred before U.S. deaths in that age as, they are hospitalized tion. Also, although the eased, their hospitaliza-gs imply that access to

0 Alaska Native Villages self-identified as Indians, n central cities or in ur-inside identified Indian reservations accounted r States had Indian pop-oma, Arizona, and New

as throughout the United rate of 12.4 percent for on Indians, the poverty lowed a similar pattern: t for reservation Indians, on.

ed on the political rela-d Indian tribes and are s are directed primarily of federally recognized tions of federally recog-ates' by IHS, and there

IHS serves an Indian population estimated at 987,000 in 1986. Services that cannot be provided through IHS or tribal facilities are purchased through contracts with non-IHS providers. The availability of health services may vary considerably among IHS service areas. Some areas are more dependent on contract care, with a few areas without IHS or tribal hospitals and therefore dependent on non-IHS hospitals. These areas sometimes are forced to defer or deny needed services because funds for contract care are limited.

Key issues identified in the report include the possibility of redefining which Indians should be eligible for Federal health care; achieving a more equitable allocation of resources among IHS service areas; cost containment, especially in the contract care program; and implementation of self-determination legislation enacted by Congress in 1975, under which tribes are encouraged to assume management of Federal services provided to them.

Indian health programs are partially protected from the Balanced Budget and Deficit Control Act, with reductions limited to 1 percent in fiscal year 1986 and 2 percent in subsequent years. In fiscal year 1985, IHS's total appropriations (excluding facilities' construction) was \$807 million, of which \$637 million was spent on clinical services, with the remainder spent on preventive health programs and other activities such as urban projects, manpower training, and administrative costs.

The report assembles data from many sources, some of which are not readily available elsewhere. It presents an overview of the Federal-Indian relationship; provides demographic and socioeconomic information on the Indian population; analyzes the health status and health problems of Indians by IHS service areas; and describes the sources of Indian health care, with emphasis on services provided or paid for by IHS.



## and Reclamation

reclamation in the arid Surface Mining Control Act of 1977 (SMCRA), and long-term success of the surface mined lands considerably. Some significant Western reclamation problems arise primarily because of soils, hydrology, and the ability to predict erosion and to design reclamation.

The complex geology of some areas makes it difficult to locate alkaline-, or toxic-forming coal ("overburden"). Mining water quality or the stable or root zone when the rate at which groundwater evaluation of plans for performance bonds re-

lates to some extent through land and water resources during reclamation. Research on and on groundwater is further.

Reclamation concern problems evaluating reclamation success, reclamation methods, and the quantity and quality of reclamation methods used dramatically since the accuracy and efficiency of reclamation methods. A large quantity of data benefit problems for mine reclamation or computer access to regulators to replicate regional assessments (impacts).

Collecting data for some aspects of reclamation are unreliable or are due to data collection. For collecting data on flow

and water quality in ephemeral (seasonal) streams, and on the quality of wildlife habitats.

Uncertainties introduced by shortcomings in data management and analysis are compounded by the lack of criteria for evaluating the success of Western reclamation. Criteria have been formulated only for the first phase of bond release—backfilling the pit—in the five States studied (Colorado, Montana, New Mexico, North Dakota, and Wyoming). Furthermore, existing methods for judging postmining hydrology and revegetation have serious limitations, yet revegetation and hydrologic restoration are used as the primary indicators of success for soils, overburden, and wildlife.

Six outstanding technical issues about Western reclamation methods are:

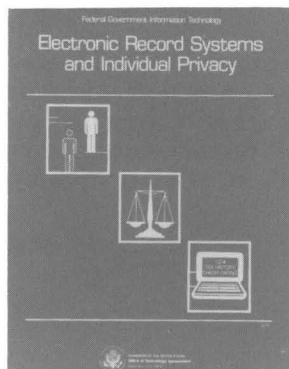
- the unreliability of methods for predicting the acid-forming potential of Western mine spoils;
- the need for additional data to demonstrate that other methods of sediment control are as effective as sedimentation ponds and will have fewer adverse impacts;
- the importance for revegetation of optimizing use of the soil resource, and the constraints on soils optimization;
- the ability to meet uniform high shrub (e.g., sagebrush) revegetation standards, and whether lower overall shrub densities would resolve postmining conflicts between wildlife habitat and rangeland;
- the minimum attention paid to characterizing postmining land uses, and the resulting increase in land use conflicts; and
- the need to establish the value of landscape diversity.

Additional research could resolve most of the uncertainties about Western surface mine reclamation, and thus could increase the probability of reclamation success with fewer design problems and lower costs. However, cutbacks in Federal funding have significantly reduced reclamation research. Moreover, there are few vehicles for disseminating reclamation research results. This has led to delays in the approval of advanced reclamation techniques. The Office of Surface Mining's inflexible application of some reclamation standards, and its strict interpretation of SMCRA's provision for experimental practices, also have inhibited the adoption of innovative reclamation methods.



## Electronic Record Systems and Individual Privacy

The Federal Government maintains over 3 billion records containing personal information in fully or partially computerized record systems. **The widespread and still growing use of computerized databases, electronic record searches and matches, and computer networking is leading rapidly to the creation of a *de facto* national database containing substantial personal information on most Americans.** Use of the social security number as a *de facto* national identifier is facilitating the development of this database.



Technological advances have opened up new possibilities for improving the efficiency of government recordkeeping; the detection and prevention of fraud, waste, and abuse; and law enforcement investigations. At the same time, the opportunities for inappropriate, unauthorized, or illegal access to and use of personal information have expanded. **New means of manipulating and analyzing computerized records have eroded the protections established by Congress in the Privacy Act of 1974,** and especially have undermined the long-standing policy that the government's need for information be balanced against the need to protect individual privacy. These new means include:

- **Computer matching,** the comparison of two or more computerized record systems to search for individuals who appear in more than one of them, is used by agencies to detect fraud, waste, and abuse. In the process, however, information is sometimes used for purposes other than those for which it was originally collected, a result discouraged by the Privacy Act. Over the last 5 years, Federal computer matching programs have tripled in number, involving about 2 billion different records.
- **Computer-assisted front-end verification,** the certification of the accuracy and completeness of information provided by an individual by checking similar information in computerized databases, is used to prevent ineligible people from receiving benefits. Such verification requires centralized databases, accessible at a distance through telecommunication lines. This increases the opportunities for improper disclosure and exchange of personal information.
- **Computer profiling,** a search of a record system for a specified combination of characteristics of interest to an agency, may aid in investigations (e.g., use by the Internal Revenue Service to identify income tax evaders). But profiling may result in people being treated as suspect before they have done anything to warrant such treatment, and without their being made aware of being singled out.

Most significant of the privacy impact under the Privacy Act assigned responsibility (effectively monitoring accuracy) of persons accessible by matching and similar Act implementation or correct their performance, **neither the in which the privacy implications of Federal debated and resolved** centive to consider systems.

OTA has identified consideration, ranging and institutions. T regarding individual effective oversighting the *de facto* national unresolved.

Possible congressional

1. Initiating institutional strengthen the agencies, and/or in for consideration separately, Commission mechanism mission.
2. Considering a
  - establish direct matching, fr
  - require control information security;
  - legislate monitoring and completion; or
  - review issues a *de facto* national legislate a n
3. Providing for political content



## Individual Privacy

billion records contain-  
computerized record sys-  
d and still growing use  
bases, electronic record  
es, and computer net-  
apidly to the creation of  
atabase containing sub-  
ormation on most Ameri-  
al security number as a  
ntifier is facilitating the  
database.

ances have opened up  
mproving the efficiency  
dkeeping; the detection  
aud, waste, and abuse;  
me time, the opportuni-  
access to and use of per-  
s of manipulating and  
l the protections estab-  
74, and especially have  
government's need for  
otect individual privacy.

two or more computer-  
als who appear in more  
etect fraud, waste, and  
n is sometimes used for  
s originally collected, a  
er the last 5 years, Fed-  
pled in number, involv-

, the certification of the  
n provided by an indi-  
computerized databases,  
ceiving benefits. Such  
accessible at a distance  
reases the opportunities  
personal information.  
system for a specified  
to an agency, may aid  
evenue Service to iden-  
y result in people being  
anything to warrant such  
are of being singled out.

Most significantly, **there is little or no oversight or consideration of the privacy implications of Federal electronic record systems.** Under the Privacy Act, the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) is assigned responsibility for governmentwide oversight. OMB is not effectively monitoring such basic areas as: the quality (completeness and accuracy) of personal records; the protection of personal records in systems accessible by microcomputers; the cost-effectiveness of computer matching and similar applications; and the resources devoted to Privacy Act implementation. In addition, individuals have no easy way to see or correct their personal records stored in Federal systems. Furthermore, **neither the executive branch nor Congress provides a forum in which the privacy, management efficiency, and law enforcement implications of Federal electronic record system applications can be debated and resolved.** Without such a forum, agencies have little incentive to consider privacy concerns in their use of personal record systems.

OTA has identified a number of policy actions for congressional consideration, ranging from taking no action to making changes in laws and institutions. Taking no action would continue the uncertainty regarding individual rights and agency responsibilities and the lack of effective oversight of agency practices. In addition, issues surrounding the *de facto* national database and national identifier would remain unresolved.

Possible congressional actions analyzed by OTA include:

1. Initiating institutional adjustments to improve oversight, e.g., strengthen the role of OMB, increase the Privacy Act staff in agencies, and/or improve congressional organization and procedures for consideration of information privacy issues. Additionally or separately, Congress could establish a new oversight or ombudsman mechanism such as a Data Protection Board or Privacy Commission.
2. Considering a number of problem-specific actions. For example:
  - establish direct statutory control over Federal agency use of matching, front-end verification, and profiling;
  - require controls on the use of microcomputers to access personal information in order to protect its privacy, confidentiality, and security;
  - legislate more specific guidelines and requirements for accuracy and completeness of data/ records containing personal information; or
  - review issues concerning use of the social security number as a *de facto* national identifier and, if necessary, restrict its use or legislate a new universal identification number.
3. Providing for systematic study of the broader social, economic, and political context of information policy, of which information

privacy is a part, for example by establishing a national study commission.

## Transportation of Hazardous Materials

Although Americans take for granted many of the comforts of modern life provided by the petroleum, chemical, nuclear, and transportation industries, the hazardous materials used and produced by these industries can wreak enormous health and environmental damage if mishandled. The spectacular accidents that do occur during transport of hazardous materials, while relatively infrequent, emphasize the harm that can be done. Fortunately, most hazardous materials are transported safely. Industry, being aware of the dangers of the products and its liability for damages, for the most part takes appropriate precautions to preserve public and environmental safety.

Over 1.5 billion tons of hazardous materials are transported annually by land, sea, and air in the United States, more than half by trucks. Because trucks can travel anywhere there is a highway, unhindered by the need for a waterway, railbed, or airport, public exposure to an accidental release of a hazardous material from truck transport is more likely than for water, rail, or air.

Federal data on transportation patterns and accidents is fragmented, incomplete, and not helpful to State and local officials, who need information on hazardous materials production and transportation for planning and preparing for emergencies. Federal accident and spill recordkeeping are so uncoordinated that many accidents are not recorded. Damages from hazardous materials transportation accidents appear to be at least 10 times higher than that reported by the Department of Transportation.

The basic Federal regulatory structure has been developed largely by industry over the last 100 years. There have been no far-reaching regulatory reforms and no strategic changes to cope with late 20th century technologies and public concerns. Furthermore, the regulatory process for containers works against innovation in design, making the United States less competitive in the international market.

Shipments of hazardous materials are governed by extensive requirements codified in Title 49 of the Code of Federal Regulations. The Department of Transportation (DOT), the Environmental Protection Agency, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, the Department of Energy, and the Federal Emergency Management Agency all address hazardous materials problems. Federal programs that provide techni-

cal assistance to States may find them in and local jurisdictions safety, they have pulting regulatory p is burdensome to

Human failure than equipment or dents, injuries, or reported vehicle a by human error.

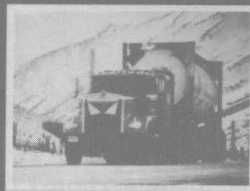
Four major polic dress some of the

- **Training.\***—Ding for State a sonnel. Key co and compreh
- **Federal/State** and local regu materials relea to the Federal all levels of g
- **Public Inform** lishing nationa Better coordin assistance for
- **Containers.\***—ulations, inclu cific attention dural practice

Problems that ur Federal and State activities more acc dress these issues tegration among tl tiveness.

- **Training.**—Deve for the Nation's sponse and enfor ing guidelines fo ticularly at the existing resourc training program

### Transportation of Hazardous Materials



ing a national study com-

## Materials

of the comforts of modern nuclear, and transportation hazardous materials used in these industries can wreak environmental damage. Spectacular accidents that transport of hazardous materials infrequent, emphasize the need for more to be done. Fortunately, most materials are transported safely. In the face of the dangers of the liability for damages, for the appropriate precautions to ensure environmental safety.

As of hazardous materials in the United States, they can travel anywhere there is a waterway, railbed, or airway. If a hazardous material is spilled by water, rail, or air.

Response to accidents is fragmented, with many officials, who need information and transportation for an accident and spill records. Accidents are not recorded. In some cases, accidents appear to be handled by the Department of

Transportation. They have been developed largely in the past. There have been no far-reaching changes to cope with late 20th century problems. Furthermore, the regulatory system in design, making the international market.

It is addressed by extensive requirements in Federal Regulations. The Department of Environmental Protection, the Department of Transportation, the Federal Emergency Management Agency all address issues that provide techni-

cal assistance to State and local governments are uncoordinated, and many find them insufficient and underfunded as well. Because State and local jurisdictions feel Federal regulations do not provide adequate safety, they have passed additional regulations to control risks. The resulting regulatory patchwork complicates enforcement and training and is burdensome to industry.

Human failure or lack of information and advance planning, rather than equipment or regulatory shortcomings, usually cause most accidents, injuries, or environmental damage. Indeed, over 60 percent of reported vehicle accidents and hazardous materials spills are caused by human error.

Four major policy issues require congressional consideration to address some of these shortcomings and modernize the system:

- **Training.\***—Development of a national strategy to provide training for State and local emergency response and enforcement personnel. Key components—training guidelines, adequate funding, and comprehensive information on existing resources.
- **Federal/State Regulations.\***—Greater consistency in Federal, State, and local regulations and enforcement. Requiring that hazardous materials released during intrastate highway transport be reported to the Federal Government. Coordination and cooperation between all levels of government in developing regulations.
- **Public Information.\***—Increased availability of information. Establishing national guidelines for community right-to-know legislation. Better coordination of Federal data-collection activities. Federal assistance for State and local information gathering.
- **Containers.\***—Better Federal coordination in setting container regulations, including those for spent nuclear fuel. Two areas for specific attention: technical requirements and operational and procedural practices.

Problems that underlie these four issues are lack of clearly defined Federal and State roles and ineffective coordination to make Federal activities more accessible and cost-effective. The basic structure to address these issues already exists, but lack of communication and integration among the different levels of government diminishes effectiveness.

## Policy Issues

- **Training.**—Development of a national strategy to provide training for the Nation's estimated 1.5 million State and local emergency response and enforcement personnel is the primary unmet need. Training guidelines for different levels of response, adequate funding (particularly at the local level), and comprehensive information on existing resources are necessary. Although many public and private training programs exist, they are not standardized and do not ad-

dress the needs of personnel in small urban or rural areas where there is little familiarity with hazardous materials. A modest annual program of \$15 to \$20 million could supplement existing State, private, and local expenditures. Possible Federal funding sources include general tax revenue, the Superfund tax, the fuel tax, or a special fund derived from a user fee levied on industry.

Training for enforcement is far better organized, but Federal budget constraints have reduced Federal enforcement below an effective level. Additional State and local enforcement officers must be trained to fill the gap and ensure that safety regulations are followed.

- **Federal/State Regulations.**—Greater consistency in Federal, State, and local regulations would improve enforcement and ease burdens on interstate carriers. Although regulating intrastate activities has traditionally been left to the States, a national truck driver's license, administered by the States, and Federal assessment of State hazardous materials laws to determine whether they are more or less stringent than Federal regulations would be useful first steps toward greater regulatory consistency. Federal assistance to States and local jurisdictions considering routing restrictions or other independent regulation of hazardous materials could ensure that decisions take into account the needs of neighboring jurisdictions and provide a level of safety at least equivalent to Federal regulations. Requiring that hazardous materials released during intrastate highway transport be reported to Federal regulators would provide far more complete information on hazardous materials spills.

- **Public Information.**—Improved information about the transportation of hazardous materials, including shipments of spent nuclear fuel, would help State emergency planning and preparedness. National guidelines for community right-to-know legislation could bolster local information gathering.

Improving coordination of Federal data-collection activities could help DOT set regulatory priorities and provide useful information for State and local planning. Locally conducted data collection, such as hazardous materials facilities inventories and transportation surveys, has value beyond the data it produces, as the concerned parties begin to work together. However, OTA finds that a comprehensive, real-time database on all hazardous materials shipments is neither feasible nor cost-effective.

- **Containers.**—Better Federal coordination in setting container regulations for rail, highway, water, and air is essential. The standards set by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission for spent fuel containers produce exceptionally durable containers, if the standards are meticulously followed during cask manufacture and transportation. If these conditions are met, the containers provide a much greater degree of public protection than that afforded in any other current

hazardous  
official  
ment of  
under t

Two  
such as  
fuel cas  
ity con

Accid  
tation f  
used to  
the stur  
or truck  
standar

Few haz  
controversy



These a  
halt the us  
whether t  
how.

What ar  
contrast to  
than 99 p  
down into  
water vap  
tities of ur  
ever, and

rural areas where there  
A modest annual pro-  
existing State, private,  
ing sources include gen-  
tax, or a special fund

nized, but Federal bud-  
cement below an effec-  
ement officers must be  
regulations are followed.

tency in Federal, State,  
ement and ease burdens  
intrastate activities has  
al truck driver's license,  
ssment of State hazard-  
y are more or less strin-  
seful first steps toward  
istance to States and lo-  
ions or other independ-  
asure that decisions take  
edictions and provide a  
regulations. Requiring  
trastate highway trans-  
provide far more com-  
pills.

n about the transporta-  
ments of spent nuclear  
and preparedness. Na-  
w legislation could bol-

ollection activities could  
vide useful information  
ed data collection, such  
and transportation sur-  
e, as the concerned par-  
finds that a comprehen-  
materials shipments is

a setting container regu-  
essential. The standards  
or spent fuel containers  
, if the standards are  
ure and transportation.  
provide a much greater  
ed in any other current

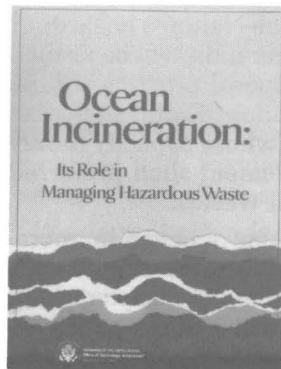
hazardous material shipping activity. State, local, and Indian tribe officials should be an integral part of decisionmaking by the Department of Energy about its shipments of highly radioactive materials under the Nuclear Waste Policy Act.

Two areas warrant specific attention: 1) technical requirements, such as changes in gasoline cargo tankers and design tests for spent fuel casks; and 2) operational and procedural practices, such as quality control and industry training.

Accident data raise serious questions about the safety of transportation for two types of containers—the stability of the tank trucks used to transport gasoline and the types of truck chassis that carry the sturdy, versatile portable tanks suitable for transport by ship, rail, or truck. The Department of Transportation should scrutinize the standards for each of these with great care.

### Ocean Incineration: Its Role in Managing Hazardous Waste

Few hazardous waste management practices have generated as much controversy and polarization as ocean incineration—burning hazard-



ous wastes in incinerators mounted on ocean-going vessels. While proponents advocate ocean incineration as a needed alternative to land-based disposal practices, critics contend it will only ship our problems out to sea. Debate over ocean incineration centers on several questions: Given the alternatives, are risks to humans and the environment acceptable? Are regulations adequate and responsive to public concerns? Can waste generators and handlers be held liable for damages? Will use of ocean incineration slow the introduction of preferred practices?

These and other concerns have led the United States to temporarily halt the use of ocean incineration. As a result, **the Nation must decide whether to proceed with an ocean incineration program and, if so, how.**

What are the capabilities and limitations of ocean incineration? In contrast to land-based disposal practices, incineration can destroy more than 99 percent of certain hazardous wastes, largely breaking them down into less harmful or more easily managed substances (primarily water vapor and carbon dioxide). Metals from the waste and small quantities of undestroyed waste that are also released may be harmful, however, and must be stringently controlled.



Burning chlorinated wastes generates an additional product, toxic hydrogen chloride gas. To prevent human exposure to this gas, land-based incinerators must neutralize it using a difficult "scrubbing" process which itself generates hazardous waste. Ocean incineration, which would occur far from humans, would use seawater's natural ability to neutralize the gas.

Land-based incineration's primary risk is to humans, through exposure to routine emissions. In contrast, ocean incineration's primary risk is to marine waters, from an accidental spill which would be difficult or impossible to clean up. Its major risk to humans would probably arise from land, not marine, transportation.

Up to 20 percent of the 250 million metric tons of hazardous waste generated annually in the United States could, in principle, be incinerated. Organic liquids—up to 10 percent of hazardous wastes—could be incinerated at sea. These are among the most toxic and concentrated of hazardous wastes. Today, as much as two-thirds of these liquid wastes is disposed of on land or used as fuel in boilers and furnaces. Only small amounts are now incinerated, all on land.

**OTA finds that ocean incineration could be an attractive, though not essential, interim option for managing certain liquid wastes, in particular those that are highly chlorinated.** Ocean incineration would be neither a panacea nor an obstacle to solving the Nation's hazardous waste problems. Several options like ocean incineration will be needed to bridge the gap between hazardous waste disposal practices of the past (such as landfilling), which are being abandoned, and preferred practices of the future (such as waste reduction), whose capacity is only now developing. Time will be required to implement such preferred practices and they may not be applicable to all wastes.

OTA's analysis of the capabilities and limitations of ocean incineration cannot answer many of the questions raised in the debate. Nor does it resolve the fundamental choice of whether to develop some kind of program. Given the wide disparity of viewpoints, difficult policy decisions will be required. Although the choice has generally been viewed in all-or-nothing terms, OTA's analysis suggests intermediate alternatives that warrant consideration. Four policy options that cover a range of approaches are evaluated: 1) permanently halt ocean incineration and rely entirely on land-based options; 2) temporarily halt commercial ocean incineration pending more research; 3) proceed with commercial ocean incineration under the proposed regulatory framework; and 4) proceed with a modified program that confers an interim status to the activity and addresses legitimate deficiencies and concerns.

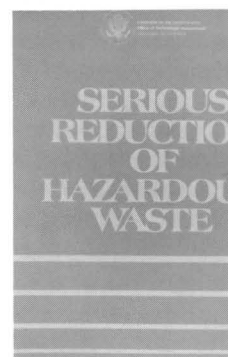
Ocean incineration should have only limited effects on overall incentives for shifting to use of preferred management practices. **To ensure that this shift is not impeded, however, any ocean incineration program should be structured to be interim.** Several approaches might

be used to control of ocean incineration develop.

Finally, if a program regulating hazardous waste would need resolution and environmental

## Serious

Waste reduction people see as a hazard



complied with regulatory management facilities

**Waste reduction waste problems.** For materials more effective health and the environmental management and

Although there waste reduction, **costs are devoted.** **Less than 1 percent** current level of new billion. Two-thirds substances are not hood, continue to

**OTA finds that incinerated at its source pollution control enforcement, the**



ditional product, toxic exposure to this gas, land-facilitated "scrubbing" process, and incineration, which water's natural ability to

humans, through ex-incineration's primary ill which would be difficult for humans would probably

ns of hazardous waste in principle, be incinerated wastes—could be toxic and concentrated thirds of these liquid boilers and furnaces. on land.

an attractive, though certain liquid wastes, in incineration would the Nation's hazardous incineration will be needed disposal practices of the abandoned, and preferred whose capacity is only element such preferred wastes.

ons of ocean incinerated in the debate. Nor to develop some kind of, difficult policy decisions generally been viewed as intermediate alternatives that cover a range of alternative incineration temporarily halt commercial; 3) proceed with comprehensive regulatory framework; confers an interim status and concerns.

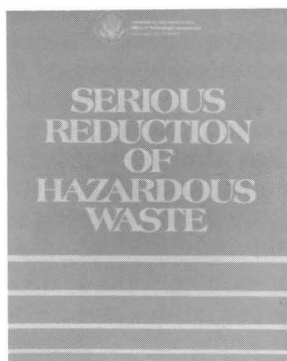
ffects on overall incineration practices. To ensure incineration proper approaches might

be used to control a program's scale and duration and ensure that use of ocean incineration is supplanted by better technologies as they develop.

Finally, if a program were developed, several issues—for example, regulating hazardous waste transportation and incinerator emissions—would need resolution in order to conduct ocean incineration in as safe and environmentally sound a manner as possible.

### Serious Reduction of Hazardous Waste

Waste reduction is an economically sensible response to what many people see as a hazardous waste crisis. Several thousand pounds of hazardous waste are generated annually for every



person in the Nation. Many thousands of people have lost their drinking water because of contamination by toxic waste. Across the country there are thousands of sites contaminated by hazardous waste that require billions of dollars for cleanup. An increasing number of lawsuits are being brought by people who claim to have suffered adverse health effects from living near toxic waste sites. Also the number of lawsuits being instituted by the government is mounting rapidly. These suits claim that certain waste generators have not

complied with regulations and that generators who have used waste management facilities now on the Superfund list must pay for cleanups.

**Waste reduction is critical to the prevention of future hazardous waste problems.** By reducing the generation of waste, industry can use materials more efficiently and achieve more certain protection for health and the environment. At the same time, industry can lower waste management and regulatory compliance costs, liabilities, and risks.

Although there are many environmental and economic benefits to waste reduction, **over 99 percent of Federal and State environmental spending is devoted to controlling pollution after waste is generated. Less than 1 percent is spent to reduce the generation of waste.** The current level of national spending for pollution control is about \$70 billion. Two-thirds of this is spent by industry. Since many hazardous substances are not yet regulated, annual expenditures will, in all likelihood, continue to increase.

**OTA finds that reducing waste to prevent pollution from being generated at its source is now a practical way to complement this costly pollution control regulatory system.** Because of sporadic and uneven enforcement, the current regulatory system weakens the incentive to

reduce waste. Waste reduction, no matter how far it is taken, cannot eliminate all wastes, but it can help to lower costs for environmental protection as regulations continue to expand.

Current pollution control methods often do little more than move waste around. For example: air and water pollution control devices typically generate solid, hazardous waste that goes to landfills and too often leaches from there into groundwater. Many hazardous wastes, such as most toxic air emissions, are not yet regulated, and regulatory standards for permissible emissions legally sanction the generation of some wastes. Thus, **OTA finds that establishing a comprehensive, multi-media approach to reducing wastes going into the air, land, and water is essential.**

**OTA finds that there is no common definition of waste reduction; there are few or no data on the extent of industrial waste reduction; waste reduction is usually measured incorrectly; and the information that the government collects on waste generation is not useful for waste reduction.** If waste reduction is defined to include waste treatment, companies will naturally pay more attention to treatment, which is a familiar activity, than to the reduction of waste. **Problems of definition and lack of information should be addressed and ongoing waste reduction efforts should be documented by government, even if decisions to reduce waste remain at the discretion of individual companies.**

Despite some claims to the contrary, industry has not taken advantage of all effective waste reduction opportunities that are available. Reducing waste involves more than buying a black box, reading the directions, and plugging it in. Even a simple step toward waste reduction can seem difficult to a company with few technical resources and no obvious place to go for guidance. Reducing waste in an industrial process requires intimate knowledge of all aspects of that specific production process, in contrast to waste treatment, which is essentially an add-on to the end of the process. There are also clear pressures to reduce waste tomorrow, rather than today. **The attention and resources given to required pollution control activities limit the amount of thought, time, and money that industry can devote to waste reduction.** Some U.S. companies, however, have verified the fact that waste reduction pays for itself relatively quickly, especially when compared to the time needed to comply with regulations, obtain regulatory permits, or site waste management facilities. Some companies are even beginning to sell new products and services that help others to reduce waste.

**Waste reduction succeeds when it is part of the everyday consciousness of all workers and managers involved with production—where the waste reduction opportunities are—rather than when it is a job only of those responsible for complying with environmental regula-**

**tions.** A few people in a position to reduce stream workers

There are five hazardous waste production technologies and procedures or reformulate existing common processes rather than toxic water-based raw materials, and c) clean wastewater.

So far government **it would be extremely force waste reduction.** The impact on industry factors, could be substantial to an economic impact on both pollution prevention (waste leadership and a

**First, through progress could help reduction not as innovative engineering** ded in every part to predetermine technical and economic instances, and goals waste depends on and cut costs, the abilities. Thus waste as energy e

**Second, there clarify the definition on waste vote more attention** is rapid and competitive strategy based on government prescriptive requirements, Congress could Assistant Administrator develop generic or

far it is taken, cannot  
sts for environmental

little more than move  
on control devices typi-  
landfills and too often  
hazardous wastes, such  
, and regulatory stand-  
the generation of some  
**comprehensive, multi-**  
**the air, land, and water**

**n of waste reduction;**  
**trial waste reduction;**  
**tly; and the informa-**  
**generation is not useful**  
to include waste treat-  
on to treatment, which  
waste. **Problems of defi-**  
**sed and ongoing waste**  
**vernment, even if de-**  
**n of individual com-**

y has not taken advan-  
ties that are available.  
black box, reading the  
p toward waste reduc-  
technical resources and  
waste in an industrial  
cts of that specific pro-  
t, which is essentially  
also clear pressures to  
**attention and resources**  
**limit the amount of**  
**evote to waste reduc-**  
ied the fact that waste  
cially when compared  
obtain regulatory per-  
e companies are even  
t help others to reduce

**e everyday conscious-**  
**h production—where**  
**than when it is a job**  
**nvironmental regula-**

**tions.** A few people with end-of-pipe, pollution control jobs are not in a position to reduce waste by themselves; such efforts must involve upstream workers and facilities.

There are five distinct approaches that industry can take to reduce hazardous waste: 1) change the raw materials of production, 2) change production technology and equipment, 3) improve production operations and procedures, 4) recycle waste within the plant, and 5) redesign or reformulate end-products. Among the opportunities that exist for common processes and wastes are: a) using mechanical techniques rather than toxic organic solvents to clean metal surfaces, b) using water-based raw materials instead of materials based on organic solvents, and c) changing plant practices to generate less hazardous wastewater.

So far government has not required waste reduction. **OTA finds that it would be extraordinarily difficult for government to set and enforce waste reduction standards for a myriad of industrial processes.** The impact on industry, particularly on troubled manufacturing sectors, could be substantial. Alternatively, the United States could move to an economically sensible environmental protection strategy based on **both pollution control (waste management) and pollution prevention (waste reduction)** with the Federal Government providing leadership and assistance in the following ways.

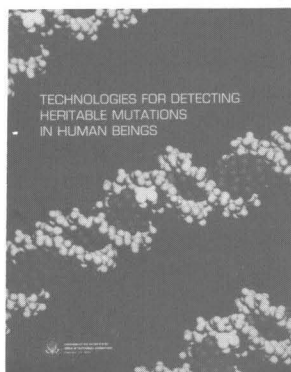
**First, through policy development, education, and oversight, Congress could help industry and the Nation profit from seeing waste reduction not as some unique technology, but as a field ready for innovative engineering and management.** These opportunities are embedded in every part of the industrial production system. There is no way to predetermine the amount of waste reduction that is possible; its technical and economic feasibility depend on the characteristics, circumstances, and goals of specific waste generators. Success in reducing waste depends on the ability of organizations to modernize, innovate, and cut costs, thereby increasing profits and reducing long-term liabilities. Thus waste reduction could be used as a measure of performance as energy efficiency and productivity often are.

**Second, there are a number of possible legislative actions that could clarify the definition of waste reduction, spur better collection of information on waste reduction, and encourage waste generators to devote more attention to the subject.** If the Federal public policy goal is rapid and comprehensive hazardous waste reduction, then a strategy based on government leadership and assistance rather than on prescriptive requirements is likely to be the most effective. For example, Congress could: 1) create an Office of Waste Reduction with an Assistant Administrator within EPA, 2) create a grants program to develop generic or widely transferable technical support for waste reduc-

tion, 3) through new comprehensive waste reduction legislation require detailed reporting by industry on past waste reduction actions and plans for future efforts, 4) reward and facilitate waste reduction by offering industry concessions from existing pollution control regulatory requirements, or 5) create and use independent State Waste Reduction Boards to implement programs. Setting a national waste reduction goal of perhaps 10 percent annually could help convert the long stated importance of waste reduction into a true priority and reduce annual environmental spending substantially, ultimately by billions of dollars.

### Technologies for Detecting Heritable Mutations in Human Beings

Of the known or suspected effects of exposures to chemical and physical agents in the environment—cancer, birth defects, and mutations—heritable mutations are the most poorly understood and the most lasting, affecting not just individuals, but also their descendants.



Congress singled out the risk of mutations in the Toxic Substances Control Act of 1976 (TSCA) and again in the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA or "Superfund"). These laws, and numerous others that encompass health effects broadly, require that the public be protected from exposures that can cause mutations. Yet current methods are entirely inadequate to determine whether exposures to environmental chemicals and radiation are important influences on the frequency of heritable mutations in the population.

Experiments with animals have shown that some substances in agricultural, industrial, and pharmaceutical chemicals in use today cause heritable mutations in some lower animals. In human beings, however, specific causes of heritable mutations are unknown; there is no direct evidence that radiation or chemicals have induced mutations in human germ cells. The observable effects of mutations encompass a broad range of conditions, e.g., embryonic, fetal, and neonatal deaths; severe physical and mental disabilities; and increases in susceptibility to common, chronic diseases.

OTA examined innovative, developing technologies for detecting and measuring new heritable mutations in human beings. Because most of these technologies involve examining the DNA directly (*see over*), they represent a greater degree of sophistication and potentially a major advance. Currently available techniques use more indirect approaches

that rely on the enormous number of proteins, not on the detection of mutations.

The emerging ways of detecting mutations are not yet established. With continuing research in this report, over the next 10 years for laboratory studies to determine the requirements for the use of the necessary information in high-risk populations, a major commitment is required.

Without this commitment, the current regulations tend to be inadequate to adequately protect exposures. Current regulations and effects of exposures are not acceptable levels of protection to provide protection.

Policy options for priorities tend to be directed toward: 1) screening for the deficiency of proteins and 3) endocrine directed at the relationships between human beings.

tion legislation require  
 uction actions and plans  
 e reduction by offering  
 ntrol regulatory require-  
 Waste Reduction Boards  
 e reduction goal of per-  
 long stated importance  
 e annual environmental  
 of dollars.

## able Mutations

s to chemical and phys-  
 effects, and mutations—  
 re the most poorly un-  
 t lasting, affecting not  
 also their descendants.  
 t the risk of mutations  
 es Control Act of 1976  
 e Comprehensive Envi-  
 Compensation, and Lia-  
 (CLA or "Superfund").  
 ous others that encom-  
 padly, require that the  
 m exposures that can  
 urrent methods are en-  
 etermine whether ex-  
 tion are important in-  
 ns in the population.  
 me substances in agri-  
 cals in use today cause  
 man beings, however,  
 own; there is no direct  
 uced mutations in hu-  
 ns encompass a broad  
 neonatal deaths; severe  
 a susceptibility to com-

ogies for detecting and  
 ings. Because most of  
 irectly (**see over**), they  
 potentially a major ad-  
 e indirect approaches

that rely on the clinical manifestation of disease, major changes in chromosome number or structure, or biochemical changes in certain blood proteins, none of which offers specific information about the variety of mutations that can occur, their frequency, or their causes.

The emerging technologies may provide reasonable and verifiable ways of detecting new mutations in human DNA and proteins, but they are not yet efficient or accurate enough to justify use on a large scale. With continued support, some of the new technologies described in this report, or derivatives of them, could be available in the next 5 to 10 years for large-scale use. Their ultimate application in epidemiologic studies to determine rates and patterns of mutations will be complex, requiring the collaboration of a large number of scientists. Collection of the necessary information about background mutation rates and rates in high-risk populations would require special funding mechanisms and commitment of a large amount of money over a period of years.

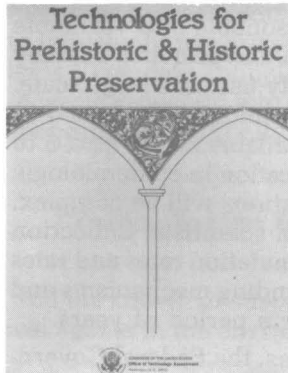
Without the development of these technologies, the Federal Government will continue to lack the information to frame rational laws and regulations to protect people from mutagens. It will also lack the tools to adequately evaluate risks from occupational and environmental exposures. Continuing to rely on inadequate knowledge about the causes and effects of mutations could result in poorly-informed decisions about acceptable levels of exposure and the level of resources needed to provide protection from such exposures.

Policy options in this assessment include congressional actions and priorities that could influence the pace and direction of research toward: 1) solving technical problems, 2) improving the quality and efficiency of preliminary validity testing and field trials of the methods, and 3) encouraging the integration of animal and human studies directed at identifying the mechanisms of mutagenesis and the relationships between mutagenic potencies in animals and in human beings.



## Technologies for Prehistoric and Historic Preservation

The United States is losing important parts of its cultural heritage at an alarming rate. Preserving America's prehistoric and historic sites contributes to our quality of life, and that of future generations, by increasing our understanding of U.S. history. It also provides economic benefits such as jobs and increased tourism.



To carry out their legal responsibilities for preserving these important historical resources, Federal agencies must have cost-effective methods for studying and protecting them. Modern technologies may provide cost-effective methods to help stem the loss of these irreplaceable resources, especially if technologies developed in other fields can be

transferred to preservation. The lack of adequate technology transfer demonstrates a conspicuous need for an institution to coordinate research, disseminate information, and provide training about new technologies. Congress could establish:

- a **Federal Center for Preservation Technology** within the Department of the Interior or some other agency;
- a **National Center for Preservation Technology** managed by a consortium of universities; or
- a **Preservation Technology Board** composed of professionals from all parts of the preservation community, to provide guidance for a Center.

The stewardship of prehistoric and historic cultural resources has not received sufficient attention within the Department of the Interior and other Federal agencies. Congress could consider altering the institutional structure of Federal preservation efforts by:

- establishing a separate agency to manage all Federal cultural programs;
- creating an independent agency devoted to the care and protection of prehistoric and historic cultural resources;
- reorganizing the Department of the Interior to provide for an Assistant Secretary for Natural and Cultural Resources; or
- leaving the current Federal preservation structure intact.

Even if the structure were left intact, Federal agencies could still improve their efforts by developing sustained, organized maintenance programs for historic Federal properties; improving coordination and information sharing among agencies; and focusing on using new, efficient technologies.

Some foreign conservation preservation long technologies represent experiences with should be examine

**Preserving Historic** rehabilitating qual the public-private s tinued availability v historic structures

**Landscapes Pres** scapes continue to tant to U.S. history itage Landscapes information on all hance public aware landscapes.

**Shipwrecks Pres** receive very little contain a wealth of and settlement of th posed Abandoned possible to preserv tions by ceding their

**Stemming Looting** historic and histori may aid the law en to improve enforce trafficking in stolen Archaeological Res permit private reg chaeological excav



## Historic Preservation

of its cultural heritage  
historic and historic sites  
lity of life, and that of  
increasing our under-  
y. It also provides eco-  
as jobs and increased

gal responsibilities for  
portant historical re-  
cies must have cost-  
tudying and protecting  
gies may provide cost-  
help stem the loss of  
resources, especially if  
d in other fields can be  
te technology transfer  
ution to coordinate re-  
aining about new tech-

ogy within the Depart-  
;  
ogy managed by a con-

d of professionals from  
o provide guidance for

cultural resources has  
artment of the Interior  
nsider altering the in-  
forts by:

e all Federal cultural

o the care and protec-  
sources;  
r to provide for an As-  
Resources; or  
structure intact.

agencies could still im-  
nized maintenance pro-  
g coordination and in-  
on using new, efficient

Some foreign countries have been using advanced technologies for preservation longer than the United States. In some cases their technologies represent significant advances over U.S. practices. Foreign experiences with preservation techniques, methods, and equipment should be examined closely for possible transfer to U.S. applications.

**Preserving Historic Structures.**—Tax incentives now available for rehabilitating qualified historic buildings demonstrate the success of the public-private sector partnership in historic preservation. Their continued availability would assist the retention of many more of America's historic structures.

**Landscapes Preservation.**—Significant prehistoric and historic landscapes continue to be lost because they are not recognized as important to U.S. history. Passage and implementation of the Olmsted Heritage Landscapes Act of 1985 (H.R. 37) could aid the collection of information on all U.S. historic designed landscapes. It could also enhance public awareness of other significant prehistoric and historic landscapes.

**Shipwrecks Preservation.**—Historic shipwrecks in coastal waters, receive very little protection from current Admiralty Laws. Yet they contain a wealth of important information concerning the exploration and settlement of this country. Passage and implementation of the proposed Abandoned Shipwrecks Act (H.R. 3558/S. 2569) would make it possible to preserve significant historic shipwrecks for future generations by ceding their jurisdiction, ownership, and oversight to the States.

**Stemming Looting and Vandalism.**—Both are serious threats to prehistoric and historic cultural resources. Advanced monitoring devices may aid the law enforcement process, but the United States also needs to improve enforcement of policies dealing with illicit excavation and trafficking in stolen artifacts. Congress could consider amending the Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979 and other statutes to permit private registration of antiquities obtained in supervised archaeological excavations on private land.

## SPECIAL REPORTS

### **Plant Closing: Advance Notice and Rapid Response**

Drawn from a workshop and research by OTA and GAO, this special report assesses the benefits and costs of advance notice and examines issues in the debate over mandatory advance notice. The report also assesses the ability of public agencies to provide worker adjustment services rapidly and effectively when employers do give notice.

### **Technology, Trade, and the U.S. Residential Construction Industry**

This special report analyzes regulatory and policy alternatives that might encourage research and development in the housing industry.

### **Trade in Services: Exports and Foreign Revenues**

OTA examines alternative methods of defining and measuring international services trade—distinguishing, in particular, between direct exports (or imports) and the revenues of foreign affiliates of U.S. companies. The report estimates the level of U.S. international trade in services over the period 1982 to 1984, and compares these estimates with the official figures reported in the U.S. balance of payments.

### **Continuing the Commitment: Agricultural Development in the Sahel**

Special report examining the record of assistance to nine nations of the Sahel in West Africa, explores the lessons learned in a decade of efforts, and suggests policy implications of more effective U.S. assistance there and elsewhere in Africa. The report emphasizes the technical and institutional factors that constrain development in one of the poorest regions in the world.

### **Technologies for NATO's Follow-On Forces Attack Concept**

NATO's new FOFA concept (Follow-On Forces Attack, or striking deep against enemy forces moving forward to join the battle) is part of an effort to deal with the growing imbalance between NATO and Warsaw Pact conventional forces in Europe. The November 1984 adoption of the FOFA concept by NATO, with strong U.S. support, raises the question of how the U.S. military should exploit emerging technology to implement it, and poses the issue of relative priorities of FOFA and other critical military objectives. This special report reviews both the operational concepts that underlie this initiative and the technical developments of interest, and then suggests some guidelines to follow in making procurement decisions.

## Second Re

OTA's second report on pointments administrative and training. It analyzes in relating to with OTA's concerns that Co

## Tr

This special report examines major areas of enforcement action and data gathering methods by which concerns that

## Potenti

In this special report, options for modification of Federal criteria for their eligibility could generate a portion of va

## Displ

Displaced persons, mostly women, face serious difficulties. They have not worked, skills developed, volunteer activities, homemakers,

This interim report describes existing congressional di

## Rapid Response

TA and GAO, this spe-  
 vance notice and exam-  
 notice. The report  
 provide worker adjust-  
 employers do give notice.

## Residential

Y  
 policy alternatives that  
 n the housing industry.

## Foreign Revenues

ng and measuring inter-  
 ticular, between direct  
 n affiliates of U.S. com-  
 mercial trade in serv-  
 ces these estimates with  
 ce of payments.

## Rural Development

tance to nine nations of  
 learned in a decade of  
 ore effective U.S. assis-  
 rt emphasizes the tech-  
 velopment in one of the

## W-On Forces

ces Attack, or striking  
 o join the battle) is part  
 ce between NATO and  
 e November 1984 adop-  
 ng U.S. support, raises  
 ploit emerging technol-  
 tive priorities of FOIA  
 ial report reviews both  
 ative and the technical  
 me guidelines to follow

## Second Report on the Prospective Payment Assessment Commission (ProPAC)

OTA's second report of this Commission updates information on ap-  
 pointments and staffing of the Commission, the status of various admin-  
 istrative and operating activities, and the substantive areas of concen-  
 tration. It analyzes ProPAC's progress in operating as an organization,  
 in relating to outside groups, and in fulfilling its mandate. It concludes  
 with OTA's overall views on ProPAC's second year and discusses is-  
 sues that Congress may wish to consider.

### Transportation of Hazardous Materials: State and Local Activities

This special report summarizes Federal programs and identifies three  
 major areas of State and local government concern: prevention and en-  
 forcement activities, emergency response and training, and planning  
 and data gathering. The report outlines related issues, describes meth-  
 ods by which jurisdictions are responding to them, and documents the  
 concerns that the Federal Government could address.

### Potential Effects of Section 3 of the Federal Coal Leasing Amendments Act of 1976

In this special report, OTA examines a range of alternative legislative  
 options for modifying section 3 and encourages the timely development  
 of Federal coal leases including allowing nonproducing lessees to keep  
 their eligibility by paying an annual fee. These nonproduction payments  
 could generate additional Federal revenues and, perhaps, recapture a  
 portion of value of old leases originally sold at very low prices.

### Displaced Homemakers: Programs and Policy

Displaced homemakers are a large, often overlooked group of peo-  
 ple, mostly women, who have lost their primary source of income and  
 face serious difficulties in finding adequate jobs. Many of these women  
 have not worked in a paid job in recent years, although they often have  
 skills developed in education, homemaking, past work experience, or  
 volunteer activities. There are an estimated 2 to 4 million displaced  
 homemakers, and their numbers are growing.

This interim report assesses the needs of displaced homemakers and  
 describes existing services. It also suggests possible avenues for con-  
 gressional direction and oversight in displaced homemaker programs.

## TECHNICAL MEMORANDA

### New Structural Materials Technologies: Opportunities for the Use of Advanced Ceramics and Composites

Technical memorandum analyzing the military and commercial opportunities presented by new structural materials technologies and outlines the Federal research and development priorities which are consistent with those opportunities.

### Research Funding as an Investment: Can We Measure the Returns?

This technical memorandum explores the various methods of quantitative analysis, both economic and noneconomic, that have been applied to research funding.

### The Regulatory Environment for Science

The social and legal forces that restrict or regulate scientific and engineering research in the United States today are examined in this technical memorandum. This technical memorandum examines the entire regulatory environment for research, analyzes the structures and mechanisms for regulation, and identifies emerging policy issues that may require congressional attention in the future.

### Marine Applications for Fuel Cell Technology

Fuel cell technology is one of the most promising of the new electric power technologies being developed, but to date almost no attention has been given to potential marine applications. This technical memorandum evaluates the likely benefits and problems of using fuel cells for propulsion and auxiliary power at sea.

### Demographic Trends and the Scientific and Engineering Work Force

This technical memorandum covers undergraduate and graduate science education, the academic market for science and engineering Ph.Ds, the industrial market for engineers, demographics and equality of opportunity, and the education and utilization of biomedical research personnel.

## BACKGROUND PAPERS

### Space Stations and the Law: Selected Legal Issues

Analyzes some of the legal consequences of developing and operating an international space station. It describes the different ways that an international space station might be owned and operated and ex-

plains how e  
Government  
tention to th  
law, and cri  
in space. In  
amines the r  
usefulness o  
tween State

Ho

Describes  
in the elderl  
listening dev  
ronmental d  
ing loss. The  
lic informati  
improved se  
tics of the e

### Assessing

This backg  
ing biological  
collect biolo  
logical datab  
retrieving bi  
bases so tha  
Nation's pla

Mi

Background  
velopment i  
and the sour  
potential po  
rect Federal  
R&D.

Provides a  
ing program  
within selec

**IDA****Issues: Opportunities and Composites**

ary and commercial op-  
als technologies and out-  
riorities which are con-

**Investment:  
Turns?**

rious methods of quan-  
mic, that have been ap-

**for Science**

ulate scientific and engi-  
e examined in this tech-  
um examines the entire  
he structures and mech-  
policy issues that may

**II Technology**

sing of the new electric  
ate almost no attention  
s. This technical memo-  
lems of using fuel cells

**Scientific and  
ce**

duate and graduate sci-  
ence and engineering  
ographics and equality  
a of biomedical research

**RS****ted Legal Issues**

developing and operat-  
the different ways that  
l and operated and ex-

plains how each could affect the rights and responsibilities of the U.S. Government and its citizens. The background paper gives special attention to the application of jurisdiction, tort law, intellectual property law, and criminal law to nations and individuals living and working in space. In addition to these specific legal issues, the paper also examines the role of politics and technology in legal decisionmaking, the usefulness of air law and maritime law analogies, and the conflict between State and Federal law and jurisdiction in the United States.

**Hearing Impairment and Elderly People**

Describes the most common types and causes of hearing impairment in the elderly and reviews technologies such as hearing aids, assistive listening devices, signaling and telecommunications devices, and environmental design technologies that can be used to compensate for hearing loss. The background paper also emphasizes the need for more public information about technologies that compensate for hearing loss and improved service delivery systems that are adapted to the characteristics of the elderly.

**Assessing Biological Diversity in the United States:  
Data Considerations**

This background paper outlines how data can be used in maintaining biological diversity; describes primarily the Federal institutions that collect biological data; provides an overview of existing Federal biological databases; discusses technical aspects of collecting, storing, and retrieving biological data; and suggests ways to improve biological databases so that they can be better used to help maintain diversity of this Nation's plant and animal life.

**Microelectronics Research & Development**

Background paper describing the current state of research and development in microelectronics by examining the range of R&D efforts and the sources of Federal and private support for R&D. It also presents potential policy concerns that stem from existing arrangements for direct Federal support and from changes underway in microelectronics R&D.

**Scientific Use of Supercomputers**

Provides a review of the Federal Government's large-scale computing programs and examines the networking and software programs within selected agencies.

## **Grassroots Conservation of Biological Diversity in the United States**

Background paper examining efforts to maintain biological diversity in the United States by "grassroots" activities—individuals and groups of private citizens that contribute to the conservation of a wide variety of plants, animals, and habitats.

### **CASE STUDY**

#### **Effects of Federal Policies on Extracorporeal Shock Wave Lithotripsy**

Health case study analyzing the effects of Federal health policies on extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy (ESWL) and its integration into the American health care system. It describes the incidence of urinary stones and the need for stone treatment and presents a brief overview of the literature on the safety and efficacy of alternative treatments for urinary stones. In addition, the case study reviews the evidence on the safety and efficacy of ESWL itself and discusses the effects of the requirements of FDA on its development, describes the costs and economics of providing ESWL and the payment policies of the Federal Government, particularly Medicare, that affect the adoption and use of this technology, and examines the effects of health planning policies on ESWL and discusses its future direction and use.

### **WORKSHOP PROCEEDINGS**

#### **Technology and the Future of the U.S. Construction Industry**

Workshop proceedings prepared by OTA and published by The American Institute of Architects Press which explores topics such as commercial building designs, energy use in buildings, and the future utilization of computers in the construction industry.

## **Section**

More than 5  
included 23 n

This section  
of September  
refer to the cu  
let may be obt  
Line (202) 224

### **Energy**

Technology and  
*Energy and Ma*  
High-technol  
Magnetic fus  
Competitive  
Technologica  
demand

*Industry, Techn*  
International  
Technology,

*International S*  
Technology t  
Alternatives  
Strategic def  
Seismic verif

*Biological App*  
Life-sustainin  
Disorders ca  
New develop  
Infertility pro  
Mapping the

*Food and Rene*  
Technologies  
Integrated re  
Low-resourc  
Technology a  
trade

*Health Program*  
Monitoring o  
Technology a  
Nontradition  
issues  
Assessing th  
Diagnostic m  
health ca



## Section III.—Work in Progress

More than 51 projects were in progress during fiscal year 1986, which included 23 new studies.

This section lists the titles of assessments underway or in press, as of September 30, 1986. For a full description of these projects, please refer to the current "Assessment Activities," OTA-PC-105. This booklet may be obtained from OTA by calling OTA's Publication Request Line (202) 224-8996.

### Energy, Materials, and International Security Division

Technology and the American economic transition

#### *Energy and Materials Program*

High-technology ceramics and polymer composites

Magnetic fusion research and development

Competitiveness of domestic copper

Technological risks and opportunities for future U.S. energy supply and demand

#### *Industry, Technology, and Employment Program*

International competitiveness in the service industries

Technology, innovation, and U.S. trade

#### *International Security and Commerce Program*

Technology transfer to China

Alternatives for improving NATO's defense response

Strategic defense initiative: technology, survivability and software

Seismic verification of nuclear test limitation treaties

### Health and Life Sciences Division

#### *Biological Applications Program*

Life-sustaining technologies and the elderly

Disorders causing dementia

New developments in biotechnology

Infertility prevention and treatment

Mapping the human genome

#### *Food and Renewable Resources Program*

Technologies to maintain biological diversity

Integrated renewable resource management for U.S. insular areas

Low-resource agriculture in Africa

Technology and public policy to enhance grain quality in international trade

#### *Health Program*

Monitoring of mandated Vietnam veterans studies (mandated study)

Technology and child health

Nontraditional methods of cancer management: science and policy issues

Assessing the quality of medical care

Diagnostic medical tests: impact on public and private policies toward health care

## Science, Information, and Natural Resources Division

### *Communication and Information Technologies Program*

New communications technology: implications for privacy and security  
Technology, public policy, and the changing nature of Federal  
information dissemination  
Communications systems for an information age

### *Oceans and Environment Program*

Wastes in marine environments  
Technologies to control illegal drug traffic  
Technologies for exploring and developing U.S. Exclusive Economic  
Zones  
New Clean Air Act issues

### *Science, Education, and Transportation Program*

Sustaining the national technological base: education and employment  
of scientists and engineers  
Educational technology: an assessment of practice and potential

Created by the Te  
is an agency of the  
of the Act is found  
vide congressional  
tify the range of  
as well as physical  
nology.

In providing ass  
probable impacts o  
sible, ascertain cau  
nology; identify alt  
cific actions; identi  
estimate and comp  
present findings o  
authorities; identif  
is required to pro  
additional associa

The Act provide  
and such other em  
duct the Office's w  
ators, appointed b  
Representatives, ap  
by party. In 1986, 3  
(D-Arizona) serve  
of the board. The  
with each Congre  
their respective o

The congression  
and exclusive bod  
who is OTA's chie  
board.

The Act also ca  
composed of 10 pu  
cal fields, the Com  
tor of the Congres  
The advisory coun  
ters as the balanc  
and OTA's nongo

Requests for OT

- the chairman  
of Congress, a  
member, or at

## Section IV.—Organization and Operations

ources Division

ogram

for privacy and security  
ture of Federal

Exclusive Economic

ation and employment

ce and potential

Created by the Technology Assessment Act of 1972 [86 Stat. 797], OTA is an agency of the legislative branch of the Federal Government (a copy of the Act is found in app. C, p. 132). OTA's primary function is to provide congressional committees with assessments or studies that identify the range of probable positive and negative consequences, social as well as physical, of policy alternatives affecting the uses of technology.

In providing assistance to Congress, OTA is to: identify existing or probable impacts of technology or technological programs; where possible, ascertain cause-and-effect relationships of the applications of technology; identify alternative technological methods of implementing specific actions; identify alternative programs for achieving requisite goals; estimate and compare the impacts of alternative methods and programs; present findings of completed analyses to the appropriate legislative authorities; identify areas where additional research or data collection is required to provide support for assessments; and undertake such additional associated activities as may be necessary.

The Act provides for a bipartisan congressional board, a director, and such other employees and consultants as may be necessary to conduct the Office's work. The congressional board is made up of six Senators, appointed by the President pro tempore of the Senate, and six Representatives, appointed by the Speaker of the House, evenly divided by party. In 1986, Sen. Ted Stevens (R-Alaska) and Cong. Morris Udall (D-Arizona) served as the Chairman and Vice Chairman, respectively, of the board. The two posts alternate between the Senate and House with each Congress. The board members from each Chamber select their respective officer.

The congressional board sets the policies of the Office and is the sole and exclusive body governing OTA. The board appoints the director, who is OTA's chief executive officer and a nonvoting member of the board.

The Act also calls for a Technology Assessment Advisory Council composed of 10 public members eminent in scientific and technological fields, the Comptroller General of the United States, and the Director of the Congressional Research Service of the Library of Congress. The advisory council advises the board and the director on such matters as the balance, comprehensiveness, and quality of OTA's work, and OTA's nongovernmental resources.

Requests for OTA assessments may be initiated by:

- the chairman of any standing, special, select, or joint committee of Congress, acting alone, at the request of the ranking minority member, or at the request of a majority of the committee members;

- the OTA board; or
- the OTA Director, in consultation with the board.

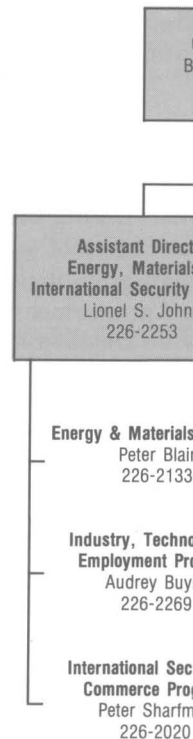
The authorization of specific assessment projects and the allocation of funds for their performance are the responsibilities of the OTA Board.

The analytical work of the Office is organized into three divisions, each headed by an assistant director. They encompass assessments grouped in the areas of energy and materials; international security and commerce; industry, technology, and employment; biological applications; food and renewable resources; health; communication and information technologies; oceans and environment; and science, education, and transportation. (See chart detailing OTA's organizational structure.)

Staff professionals represent a wide range of disciplines and backgrounds, including the physical, biological, and environmental sciences, engineering, social sciences, law, and public administration. Professionals from executive branch agencies, detailed to OTA on a temporary basis, and participants in several congressional fellowship programs also contribute to the work of the Office.

The private sector is heavily involved in OTA studies as a source of expertise and perspectives. Contractors and consultants are drawn from industry, universities, private research organizations, and public interest groups.

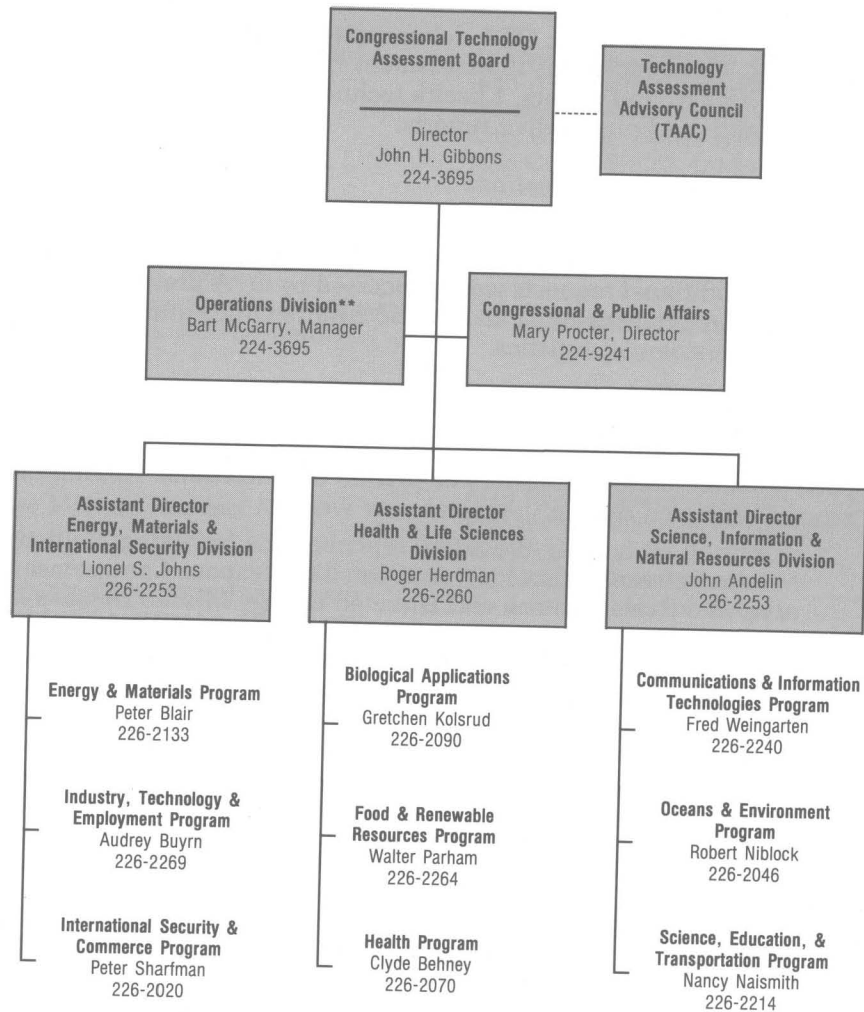
OTA works to ensure that the views of the public are fairly reflected in its assessments. OTA involves the public in many ways—through advisory panels, workshops, and formal and informal public meetings. These interactions provide citizens with access to information and help OTA to remain sensitive to the full array of perspectives, not only of the recognized stakeholders, but also of technically trained and lay persons.



\*Located at 600 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.  
 • Publication request  
 • Personnel locator—

\*\*Operations Division coordination Center, Personnel

## OTA\* ORGANIZATION CHART



\*Located at 600 Pennsylvania Ave., S.E., Washington, DC.

- Publication request line—224-8996.
- Personnel locator—224-8713.

\*\*Operations Division consists of the following units: Administrative Services, Budget and Finance Office, Information Center, Personnel Office, Telecommunications and Information Services, and Publishing Office.

## OPERATIONS

### Publishing Activities

During fiscal year 1986, OTA delivered 44 published documents to Congress. These included: 19 assessment reports, 5 technical memoranda, 6 background papers, 1 health technology case study, 9 special reports, and 4 administrative reports.

#### Requests for OTA Publications

During the period September 30, 1985 through October 1, 1986, OTA's Publishing Office received an average of 62 telephone and mail requests per day. Additional requests were processed by OTA program offices and the OTA Congressional and Public Affairs Office and are not included in the above statistics.

#### Private Sector Reprinting of OTA Publications

To date, 56 OTA publications have been reprinted (in whole or in part) by commercial publishers or private organizations. Among the reports reprinted during the fiscal year were:

- Princeton University Press (NJ) reprinted the following: Ballistic Missile Defense Technology; Anti-Satellite Weapons Countermeasures, and Arms Control; and Directed Energy Missile Defense in Space.
- Springer Publishing Co. (NY) reprinted Medicare's Prospective Payment System: Strategies for Evaluating Cost, Quality, and Medical Technology;
- JETRO Publishing Co. (Japan) translated and reprinted the following: Technology, Innovation, and Regional Economic Development: Background Paper #1: Census of State Government Initiatives for High-Technology Industrial Development; and Background Paper #2: Encouraging High-Technology Development; and
- Krieger Publishing Co. (FL) reprinted Intellectual Property Rights in An Age of Electronics and Information.

#### Sales of Publications

**Government Printing Office.**—Sales of OTA publications by the Superintendent of Documents continue to increase. In fiscal year 1986, the cumulative number of titles on sale was 199 and GPO has sold a total of 47,128 copies of OTA's reports.

**National Technical Information Service.**—NTIS sells scientific reports and papers that are, generally, not in great demand but are useful for scientific researchers. NTIS is the outlet for OTA's assessment working papers and contractor reports, plus those reports that are out of print by GPO. During fiscal year 1986, NTIS sold 1,223 copies of OTA reports.

## Organization

### OFFICE OF THE

John H. Gibbons, *Director*  
Sue Bachtel, *Executive Assistant*  
Glenda Lawing, *Secretary*  
Barbara Murphy, *Secretary*

### Congressional and Public Affairs

Mary Procter, *Director*  
*Congressional and Public Affairs*  
Jean McDonald, *Press Officer*  
Ellen Mika, *Assistant*  
Karen Piccione, *Administrative Assistant*  
Eugenia Ufholz, *Congressional Relations Officer*

### Medical Services

Rose McNair, *Resident*

### ENERGY, MATERIALS, AND INTERNATIONAL DIVISION

Lionel Johns, *Assistant*  
Beth Alexiou, *Division*

### Technology and Transition

Henry Kelly, *Senior Analyst*  
Tina Brumfield, *Secretary*  
Joy Dunkerley, *Senior Analyst*  
Zeda Rosenberg, *Analyst*  
Andrew Wyckoff, *Analyst*

### Energy and Materials

Peter Blair, *Program Manager*  
Pidge Chapman, *Administrative Assistant*  
Gerald Epstein, *Analyst*  
Gregory Eyring, *Analyst*  
Karen Larsen, *Senior Analyst*  
Linda Long, *Administrative Secretary*  
John Newman, *Analyst*  
Steve Plotkin, *Senior Analyst*  
Jennifer Robison, *Senior Analyst*  
Ray Williamson, *Senior Analyst*



## Organization Roster of OTA Staff as of September 1986

### OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

John H. Gibbons, *Director*  
Sue Bachtel, *Executive Assistant*  
Glenda Lawing, *Secretary*  
Barbara Murphy, *Secretary*

### Congressional and Public Affairs Office

Mary Procter, *Director*,  
*Congressional and Public Affairs*  
Jean McDonald, *Press Officer*  
Ellen Mika, *Assistant Press Officer*  
Karen Piccione, *Administrative  
Assistant*  
Eugenia Ufholz, *Congressional  
Relations Officer*

### Medical Services

Rose McNair, *Resident Nurse*

### ENERGY, MATERIALS, AND INTERNATIONAL SECURITY DIVISION

Lionel Johns, *Assistant Director*  
Beth Alexiou, *Division Assistant*

### Technology and Economic Transition

Henry Kelly, *Senior Associate*  
Tina Brumfield, *Secretary*  
Joy Dunkerley, *Senior Analyst*  
Zeda Rosenberg, *Analyst*  
Andrew Wyckoff, *Analyst*

### Energy and Materials Program

Peter Blair, *Program Manager*  
Pidge Chapman, *Administrative  
Assistant*  
Gerald Epstein, *Analyst*  
Gregory Eyring, *Analyst*  
Karen Larsen, *Senior Analyst*  
Linda Long, *Administrative  
Secretary*  
John Newman, *Analyst*  
Steve Plotkin, *Senior Analyst*  
Jenifer Robison, *Senior Analyst*  
Ray Williamson, *Senior Analyst*

### Industry, Technology, and Employment Program

Audrey Buyrn, *Program Manager*  
John Alic, *Senior Associate*  
Wendell Fletcher, *Senior Analyst*  
Kitty Gillman, *Senior Analyst*  
Julie Gorte, *Senior Analyst*  
Joel Hirschhorn, *Senior Associate*  
Kirsten Oldenburg, *Analyst*  
Edna Thompson, *Administrative  
Assistant*

### International Security and Commerce Program

Peter Sharfman, *Program Manager*  
Eric Basques, *Senior Analyst*  
Michael Callaham, *Senior Analyst*  
Jannie Coles, *Secretary*  
Alan Crane, *Senior Associate*  
Richard Dalbello, *Senior Analyst*  
Martha Harris, *Senior Analyst*  
Tom Karas, *Senior Analyst*  
Gordon Law, *Senior Analyst*  
Nancy Lubin, *Analyst*  
Cecile Parker, *Secretary*  
Jackie Robinson, *Administrative  
Assistant*  
Alan Shaw, *Senior Analyst*

### HEALTH AND LIFE SCIENCES DIVISION

Roger Herdman, *Assistant Director*  
Jackie McGee, *Division Assistant*  
Kerry Kemp, *Analyst*

### Biological Applications Program

Gretchen Kolsrud, *Program  
Manager*  
Tim Condon, *Analyst*  
Robert Cook-Deegan, *Senior  
Analyst*  
Gary Ellis, *Senior Analyst*  
Luther Val Giddings, *Analyst*  
Catharine Maslow, *Analyst*  
Robyn Nishimi, *Analyst*  
Sharon Oatman, *Administrative  
Assistant*  
Linda Rayford, *Secretary*  
Gladys White, *Analyst*

### **Food and Renewable Resources Program**

Walter E. Parham, *Program Manager*  
 Patricia Durana, *Research Analyst*  
 Beckie Erickson, *Administrative Assistant*  
 Nellie Hammond, *Secretary*  
 Alison Hess, *Analyst*  
 Edward MacDonald, *Analyst*  
 Mike Phillips, *Senior Associate*  
 Susan Shen, *Analyst*  
 Carolyn Swann, *Secretary*  
 Phyllis Windle, *Senior Analyst*

### **Health Program**

Clyde J. Behney, *Program Manager*  
 Anne Kesselman Burns, *Analyst*  
 Ginny Cwalina, *Administrative Assistant*  
 Denise Dougherty, *Analyst*  
 Carol Guntow, *Secretary*  
 Diann Hohenthanner, *PC Specialist*  
 Larry Miike, *Senior Associate*  
 Gloria Ruby, *Senior Analyst*  
 Jane Sisk, *Senior Associate*  
 Judith Wagner, *Senior Associate*

### **Special Projects**

Hellen Gelband, *Analyst*  
 Karl Kronebusch, *Analyst*  
 Julie Ostrowsky, *Analyst*

### **SCIENCE, INFORMATION, AND NATURAL RESOURCES DIVISION**

John Andelin, *Assistant Director*  
 Doris Smith, *Division Assistant*  
 Paul Phelps, *Analyst*

### **Communication and Information Technologies Program**

Rick Weingarten, *Program Manager*  
 Prue Adler, *Analyst*  
 Karen Bandy, *Analyst*  
 Vary Coates, *Senior Analyst*  
 Elizabeth Emanuel, *Administrative Assistant*

Linda Garcia, *Senior Analyst*  
 Mary Ann Madison, *Analyst*  
 Audrey Newman, *Administrative Secretary*  
 Priscilla Regan, *Analyst*  
 Sandra Serbinoff, *Secretary*  
 Jean Smith, *Analyst*  
 Chuck Wilk, *Senior Analyst*  
 Fred Wood, *Senior Analyst*

### **Oceans and Environment Program**

Robert Niblock, *Program Manager*  
 Bill Barnard, *Senior Analyst*  
 Kathleen Beil, *Administrative Assistant*  
 Rosina Bierbaum, *Analyst*  
 James Curlin, *Senior Associate*  
 Richard Denison, *Analyst*  
 Robert Friedman, *Senior Associate*  
 Joan Harn, *Analyst*  
 Gretchen Hund, *Analyst*  
 Peter Johnson, *Senior Associate*  
 Daniel Kevin, *Analyst*  
 Howard Levenson, *Analyst*  
 Bill Westermeyer, *Analyst*

### **Science, Education, and Transportation Program**

Nancy Naismith, *Program Manager*  
 Chris Clary, *Administrative Secretary*  
 Kevin Dopart, *Analyst*  
 Marsha Fenn, *Administrative Assistant*  
 Larry Jenney, *Senior Analyst*  
 Edith Page, *Senior Analyst*  
 Linda Roberts, *Senior Analyst*  
 Fran Rudoff, *Analyst*

### **OPERATIONS DIVISION**

Bart McGarry, *Operations Manager*  
 Holly Gwin, *General Counsel*

### **Administrative Services**

Thomas P. McGurn, *Administrative Officer*  
 Alexandra Ferguson, *Director of Contracts*

Edith Franzen, *Conf Coordinator*  
 Elizabeth Mills, *Proc Assistant*

### **Budget and Finance**

Catherine Singleton, *Finance Officer*  
 Karen Carrington, *Examiner*  
 Carolyn Datcher, *Ac Assistant*  
 Carolyn Harris, *Budg*  
 Frances Hemingway, *Budget and Finance*  
 Phil Jackson, *Finance Computer Analyst*

### **Information**

Martha Dexter, *Man Information Service*  
 Suzanne Boisclair, *Technician*  
 Vermille Davis, *Infor Technician*  
 Leslie Fleming, *Infor Technician*  
 Gail Kouril, *Assistan Information Service*

Garcia, *Senior Analyst*  
 Ann Madison, *Analyst*  
 Newman, *Administrative*  
*Secretary*  
 Regan, *Analyst*  
 Serbinoff, *Secretary*  
 Smith, *Analyst*  
 Wilk, *Senior Analyst*  
 Wood, *Senior Analyst*

#### **Means and Environment Program**

Niblock, *Program Manager*  
 Ward, *Senior Analyst*  
 Beil, *Administrative*  
*Analyst*  
 Bierbaum, *Analyst*  
 Burlin, *Senior Associate*  
 Denison, *Analyst*  
 Friedman, *Senior Associate*  
 Gurn, *Analyst*  
 Hund, *Analyst*  
 Johnson, *Senior Associate*  
 Levin, *Analyst*  
 Levenson, *Analyst*  
 Termeyer, *Analyst*

#### **Science, Education, and Transportation Program**

Smith, *Program*  
*Manager*  
 Garry, *Administrative*  
*Secretary*  
 Garry, *Analyst*  
 Penn, *Administrative*  
*Analyst*  
 Garry, *Senior Analyst*  
 Garry, *Senior Analyst*  
 Garry, *Senior Analyst*  
 Garry, *Analyst*

#### **OPERATIONS DIVISION**

Garry, *Operations*  
*Manager*  
 Garry, *General Counsel*

#### **Administrative Services**

P. McGurn,  
*Administrative Officer*  
 Ferguson, *Director of*  
*Projects*

Edith Franzen, *Conference Center*  
*Coordinator*  
 Elizabeth Mills, *Procurement*  
*Assistant*

#### **Budget and Finance Office**

Catherine Singleton, *Budget and*  
*Finance Officer*  
 Karen Carrington, *Voucher*  
*Examiner*  
 Carolyn Datcher, *Accounting*  
*Assistant*  
 Carolyn Harris, *Budget Assistant*  
 Frances Hemingway, *Assistant*  
*Budget and Finance Officer*  
 Phil Jackson, *Financial Systems*  
*Computer Analyst*

#### **Information Center**

Martha Dexter, *Manager,*  
*Information Services*  
 Suzanne Boisclair, *Information*  
*Technician*  
 Vermille Davis, *Information*  
*Technician*  
 Leslie Fleming, *Information*  
*Technician*  
 Gail Kouril, *Assistant Manager,*  
*Information Services*

#### **Personnel Office**

William Norris, *Personnel Officer*  
 Lola Craw, *Personnel Specialist*  
 Denise DeSanctis, *Personnel*  
*Specialist*  
 Marsha Williams, *Administrative*  
*Assistant*

#### **Publishing Office**

Kathie S. Boss, *Publishing Officer*  
 John Bergling, *Graphic Designer/*  
*Illustrator*  
 Debra Datcher, *Publishing*  
*Specialist*

#### **Telecommunications and Information Services**

John Bell, *Senior Systems*  
*Integration Analyst*  
 Bryan Harrison, *Office Automation*  
*Systems Analyst*  
 Brenda Miller, *Software Systems*  
*Specialist*



# Appendixes



## **Appendix A**

### **Technology Assessment Advisory Council**

The Technology Assessment Advisory Council (TAAC) was established by OTA's statute, and members are appointed by OTA's Congressional Technology Assessment Board (TAB). The Council advises TAB and the Director on issues and other matters related to science, technology, and technology assessment.

Members of TAAC on September 30, 1986, were:

#### **William J. Perry, Chairman**

Dr. Perry is managing partner of H&Q Technology Partners. In 1985 he was a managing director in the investment banking firm of Hambrecht & Quist, Inc. Prior to joining H&Q, he was the U.S. Under Secretary of Defense for Research and Engineering. He is a member of the National Academy of Engineering. He is a member of the National Academy of Engineering.

#### **David S. Potter, Vice Chairman**

Dr. Potter retired as Vice President, Power Products and Defense Operations Group at General Motors in June 1985. He was formerly Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Research and Development and Under Secretary of the Navy. He is a member of the National Academy of Engineering.

#### **Earl Beistline**

Dr. Beistline is a private consultant in Fairbanks, Alaska. He is former Dean of the School of Mineral Industry, and also Former Provost of the University of Alaska.

#### **Claire T. Dedrick**

Dr. Dedrick is Executive Officer of the State Land Commission of California. She is a former member of the State of California Air Resources Board, a former California Public Utilities Commissioner, and has served as Secretary for Resources with The Resources Agency of the State of California.

#### **S. David Freeman**

Mr. Freeman is currently a private consultant. He is former Chairman and member of the Board of the Tennessee Valley Authority. He has headed the energy policy staff of the President's Office of Science and Technology Policy; directed the Ford Foundation Energy Policy Project; and served as assistant to the Chairman of the Federal Power Commission.



### **Michel T. Halbouty**

Mr. Halbouty is Chairman of the Board of Michel T. Halbouty Energy Co. in Houston, Texas. Prior to establishing his company, he was a chief geologist and petroleum engineer with Glenn H. McCarthy and also with Yount-Lee Oil Co.

### **Carl N. Hodges**

Professor Hodges is Director of the University of Arizona Environmental Research Laboratory and Chairman of the Arizona Solar Energy Commission. He currently serves as a member of the National Academy of Sciences' Advisory Committee on Technology Innovation and as a member of the Arizona-Mexico Commission. Professor Hodges is a Fellow of the American Association for the Advancement of Science.

### **Rachel McCulloch**

Dr. McCulloch is Associate Professor of Economics at the University of Wisconsin, on leave in 1985 at the Hoover Institution at Stanford University. She has served as a consultant to the Federal Reserve Board; is a former member of the U.S. Cabinet Task Force on Oil Import Control; and served as a member of the Presidential Commission on Industrial Competitiveness.

### **Chase N. Peterson**

Dr. Peterson is President of the University of Utah. He practiced medicine at the Salt Lake Clinic and taught at the LDS Hospital and University of Utah Medical School until his appointment as Dean of Admissions and Financial Aids at Harvard College. There he also served as Vice President for Alumni Affairs and Development. Dr. Peterson returned to the University of Utah in 1978 as Vice President for Health Sciences, and has served as University President since 1983.

### **Lewis Thomas**

Dr. Thomas is President Emeritus of the Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center and University Professor at the State University of New York at Stony Brook. He is a former member of the President's Biomedical Research Panel and of the President's Science Advisory Committee. Dr. Thomas is a distinguished lecturer and author in the medical field. He received the National Book Award in the arts and letters for his book, *Lives of a Cell*. Dr. Thomas is a member of the National Academy of Sciences and the Institute of Medicine.

### **Charles A. Bowsher**

Mr. Bowsher is Director of the U.S. Copyright Office.

### **Joseph E. Ross**

Mr. Ross is Director of the Library of Congress.

## **Statutory Members**

### **Charles A. Bowsher**

Mr. Bowsher is Comptroller General of the United States and Director of the U.S. General Accounting Office.

### **Joseph E. Ross**

Mr. Ross is Director of the Congressional Research Service, U.S. Library of Congress.

Michel T. Halbouty Energy  
company, he was a chief  
H. McCarthy and also

sity of Arizona Environ-  
the Arizona Solar Ener-  
member of the National  
Technology Innovation  
Mission. Professor Hodges  
for the Advancement of

economics at the Univer-  
over Institution at Stan-  
at to the Federal Reserve  
Task Force on Oil Im-  
Presidential Commission

Utah. He practiced medi-  
DS Hospital and Univer-  
nt as Dean of Admissions  
e he also served as Vice  
nt. Dr. Peterson returned  
dent for Health Sciences,  
e 1983.

Memorial Sloan-Kettering  
State University of New  
r of the President's Bio-  
Science Advisory Com-  
nd author in the medical  
n the arts and letters for  
er of the National Acade-  
e.

## Appendix B

### List of Advisors and Panel Members\*

#### ENERGY, MATERIALS, AND INTERNATIONAL SECURITY DIVISION

##### Technology and Economic Transition

###### Technology and the American Economic Transition Advisory Panel

David S. Saxon, *Chair*  
Chairman of the Corporation  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Claude Ballard  
Partner  
Goldman Sachs

William Baumol  
Department of Economics  
Princeton University

Harvey Brooks  
Professor  
Aiken Computation Laboratory  
Division of Applied Sciences  
Harvard University

Richard Crowder  
Senior Vice President for Strategic  
Planning and Corporate Risk Officer  
Pillsbury Co.

Judy Gregory  
Research Associate  
Department of Professional Employees  
AFL-CIO

Henry Lichstein  
Vice Chairman  
Citibank

Mary Jo Manning  
Partner  
Wilkes, Artis, Hedrick, & Lane

Ray Marshall  
Professor  
LBJ School of Public Affairs  
University of Texas

John J. McNamara  
President  
Young & Rubicam USA

Kathleen O'Reilly  
Executive Director  
Citizens Utility Board

Charles F. Sabel  
Professor  
Department of Science, Technology,  
and Society  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

George M. Scalise  
Senior Vice President and  
Administrative Officer  
Advanced Micro Devices

Albert Sobey  
Director of Energy and  
Advanced Product Economics  
General Motors Corp.

Barbara Starfield  
Division of Health Policy  
Johns Hopkins School of Hygiene and  
Public Health

Arthur G. Wirth  
Department of Education  
Washington University

Howard Young  
Special Consultant to the President  
United Auto Workers

###### Workshop: International Competitiveness of U.S. Agriculture

Arnold Aho  
School of Architecture  
Mississippi State University

T.R. Arnold  
President  
T.R. Arnold & Associates, Inc.

Steven L. Biegel  
Consultant  
National Institute of Building Sciences

James R. Birdsong  
Executive Director  
Home Manufacturers C  
National Association of

H.E. Blomgren  
President  
National Manufactured  
Federation, Inc.

Alton S. Bradford  
Assistant Commander f  
and Design  
Naval Facilities Engine  
U.S. Department of the

Vincent M. Brannigan  
Department of Textiles  
Economics  
University of Maryland

Don O. Carlson  
Editor and Publisher  
Automation in Housing

David E. Claridge  
Building Energy Engine  
University of Colorado,

Michael Clevenger  
Principal Technical Cor  
Real Estate Division  
Xerox Corp.

Henry Collins  
Vice President for Gove  
Affairs  
Underwriters Laborator

William M. Connolly  
Director  
Division of Housing  
State of New Jersey

Thomas Dagostino  
Deputy Director  
Office of Classification  
U.S. Department of Ene

Albert Dietz  
Department of Architec  
Planning  
Massachusetts Institute

Eric Dluhosch  
School of Architecture a  
Massachusetts Institute

David E. Dowall  
IURD  
University of California,

\*Affiliations are at time of appointment to panel or workshop.

# el Members \*

## INTERNATIONAL ON

### Transition

O'Reilly  
Director  
Utility Board  
Sabel

at of Science, Technology,  
ety  
etts Institute of Technology

Scalise  
e President and  
erative Officer  
Micro Devices

ey  
Energy and  
d Product Economics  
otors Corp.

arfield  
Health Policy  
kins School of Hygiene and  
ealth

Wirth  
at of Education  
n University

ung  
nsultant to the President  
to Workers

### Workshop: International iveness of U.S. Agriculture

o  
Architecture  
State University

d  
& Associates, Inc.

Biegel

Institute of Building Sciences

James R. Birdsong  
Executive Director  
Home Manufacturers Council  
National Association of Home Builders

H.E. Blomgren  
President  
National Manufactured Housing  
Federation, Inc.

Alton S. Bradford  
Assistant Commander for Engineering  
and Design  
Naval Facilities Engineering Command  
U.S. Department of the Navy

Vincent M. Brannigan  
Department of Textiles and Consumer  
Economics  
University of Maryland, Adelphi

Don O. Carlson  
Editor and Publisher  
Automation in Housing Magazine

David E. Claridge  
Building Energy Engineering Program  
University of Colorado, Boulder

Michael Clevenger  
Principal Technical Consultant  
Real Estate Division  
Xerox Corp.

Henry Collins  
Vice President for Governmental  
Affairs  
Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.

William M. Connolly  
Director  
Division of Housing  
State of New Jersey

Thomas Dagostino  
Deputy Director  
Office of Classification  
U.S. Department of Energy

Albert Dietz  
Department of Architecture and  
Planning  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Eric Dluhosch  
School of Architecture and Planning  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

David E. Dowall  
IURD  
University of California, Berkeley

John P. Eberhard  
Executive Director  
Advisory Board on the Built  
Environment  
National Academy of Sciences

### Workshop: Future of Construction

Alton S. Bradford  
Assistant Commander for Engineering  
and Design  
Naval Facilities Engineering Command  
U.S. Department of the Navy

Don O. Carlson  
Editor and Publisher  
Automation in Housing Magazine

David E. Claridge  
Building Energy Engineering Program  
University of Colorado, Boulder

Michael Clevenger  
Principal Technical Consultant  
Real Estate Division  
Xerox Corp.

Albert Dietz  
Department of Architecture and  
Planning  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Eric Dluhosch  
School of Architecture and Planning  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

John P. Eberhard  
Executive Director  
Advisory Board on the Built  
Environment  
National Academy of Sciences

James G. Gross  
Deputy Director  
Center for Building Technology  
National Bureau of Standards

Harry Mileaf  
Director of Technology and Product  
Development  
McGraw-Hill Information Systems Co.

John P. Millhone  
Director  
Office of Building Energy Research and  
Development  
U.S. Department of Energy

Piero N. Patri  
President  
Whisler-Patri

Richard C. Reisman  
Associate  
Whisler-Patri

Charles H. Thornton  
President  
Lev Zetlin Associates, Inc.

Richard L. Tucker  
Director  
Construction Industry Institute  
College of Engineering  
University of Texas, Austin

W.R. Wendel  
President  
Space Structures International Corp.

Raymond P. Whitten  
Chief  
Terrestrial Applications  
National Aeronautics and Space  
Administration

Robert Flagg  
Manager  
Technical and Research  
Mining and Reclamation  
America

Tim Gallagher  
Assistant Administrator  
Energy Division  
Montana Department of  
Resources and Conservation

L. Thomas Galloway, Esq.  
Attorney  
Galloway & Greenberg

Sheridan Glen  
Assistant Vice President  
Arch Mineral Corp.

Nick Golder  
Rancher  
Forsyth, MT

Pat Holderness  
Rancher  
Hayden, CO

Carolyn Johnson  
Environmental Consultant  
Denver, CO

Frank Kottlowski  
Director  
New Mexico Bureau of  
Mineral Resources

George Land  
Director, Technology  
AMAX Coal Co.

Cyrus McKell  
Vice President, Research  
Native Plants, Inc.

Lyle Randen  
Environmental Manager  
Thunder Basin Coal Co.

Roger Shaffer  
Administrator, Land Quality  
Wyoming Department of  
Environmental Quality

Patrick Sweeney  
Regional Director  
Western Organization of  
Resource Councils

Lauri M. Zell  
Director, Government  
Mining and Reclamation  
Council of America

## Energy and Materials Program

### Workshop on Section 3 of the Federal Coal Leasing Amendments Act of 1976

Sandra Blackstone  
Professor  
College of Law  
University of Denver

Russell Boulding  
Environmental and Mining Consultant

James Cannon  
Consultant  
Western Network

Karl Gawell  
Legislative Representative  
National Wildlife Federation

William Grant  
Manager, Government Affairs  
Utah International, Inc.

David Gulley  
Assistant Professor of Mining  
Henry Krumb School of Mines  
Columbia University

Thomas Hoffman  
Director, Federal Government Affairs  
Consolidation Coal Co.

Lawrence G. McBride  
Assistant Solicitor for Onshore  
Minerals  
Office of the Solicitor  
U.S. Department of the Interior

Harry Moritz  
Chief, Branch of Technical Support  
Solid Minerals Operations Division  
Bureau of Land Management  
U.S. Department of the Interior

Dianne Nielson  
Director  
Division of Oil, Gas & Mining  
Salt Lake City, Utah

Steven P. Quarles  
Consultant  
Crowell & Moring

Pat Sweeney  
Consultant  
Western Organization of Resource  
Councils

Lynn Walker  
Attorney  
Mobil Corp.

Geoff Webb  
Conservation Director  
Friends of the Earth

Warren White  
State Planning Coordinator  
Office of the Governor, Wyoming

Brooks Yeager  
Washington Representative  
Sierra Club

### Western Surface Mine Permitting and Reclamation Advisory Panel

James J. Stukel, *Chair*  
Vice Chancellor for Research &  
Graduate Dean  
The Graduate College  
University of Illinois, Chicago

George Davis  
Senior Hydrogeologist  
S.S. Papadopoulos & Associates

el  
structures International Corp.  
. Whitten

Applications  
eronautics and Space  
ration

## ogram

lson  
Oil, Gas & Mining  
ity, Utah  
quarles  
Moring  
y  
ganization of Resource

er  
. .  
on Director  
the Earth  
hite  
ing Coordinator  
e Governor, Wyoming  
ger  
n Representative

## urface Mine Permitting and ation Advisory Panel

ukel, *Chair*  
cellor for Research &  
Dean  
ate College  
of Illinois, Chicago  
vis  
drogeologist  
opulos & Associates

Robert Flagg  
Manager  
Technical and Research Services  
Mining and Reclamation Council of  
America

Tim Gallagher  
Assistant Administrator  
Energy Division  
Montana Department of Natural  
Resources and Conservation

L. Thomas Galloway, Esq.  
Attorney  
Galloway & Greenberg

Sheridan Glen  
Assistant Vice President  
Arch Mineral Corp.

Nick Golder  
Rancher  
Forsyth, MT

Pat Holderness  
Rancher  
Hayden, CO

Carolyn Johnson  
Environmental Consultant  
Denver, CO

Frank Kottlowski  
Director  
New Mexico Bureau of Mines and  
Mineral Resources

George Land  
Director, Technology Assessment  
AMAX Coal Co.

Cyrus McKell  
Vice President, Research  
Native Plants, Inc.

Lyle Randen  
Environmental Manager  
Thunder Basin Coal Co.

Roger Shaffer  
Administrator, Land Quality Division  
Wyoming Department of  
Environmental Quality

Patrick Sweeney  
Regional Director  
Western Organization of  
Resource Councils

Lauri M. Zell  
Director, Government Affairs  
Mining and Reclamation  
Council of America

*Ex Officio:*  
Marlene Berg  
Consultant  
Division of Ecological Services  
Fish and Wildlife Service  
U.S. Department of the Interior

Dan Kimball  
Environmental Protection Specialist  
Air and Water Quality Division  
National Park Service

Al Klein  
Administrator, Western Technical Center  
Office of Surface Mining  
U.S. Department of the Interior

## New Structural Materials Technologies Advisory Panel

Rodney W. Nichols, *Chair*  
Executive Vice President  
The Rockefeller University

J. Michael Bowman  
Director, Composites Venture  
E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

Robert Buffenbarger  
Chairman, Bargaining Committee  
G.E. Aircraft Engine Group  
International Association of Machinists

James Cornie  
Consultant  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Joel Clark  
Associate Professor of Materials  
Systems  
Director of Materials Systems  
Laboratory  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Laimonis Embreks  
Consultant  
Dix Hills, NY

Samuel Goldberg  
President  
INCO-US Inc.

Sheldon Lambert  
Consultant  
Plano, TX

James W. Mar  
Director, Technology Laboratories for  
Advanced Composites  
Department of Aeronautics  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology



Arthur F. McLean  
Manager, Ceramics Research  
Ford Motor Co.

Joseph Panzarino  
Director, Research and Development of  
High Performance Ceramics  
Norton Co.

Dennis W. Readey  
Chairman  
Ceramics Engineering Department  
Ohio State University

B. Walter Rosen  
President  
Materials Sciences Corp.

Amy L. Walton  
Member, Technical Staff  
Jet Propulsion Laboratory

Alvin S. Weinstein  
Consultant  
Concord, NH

Dick Wilkins  
Director, Center for Composite  
Materials  
University of Delaware

#### Workshop: Ceramics

Alfred Broz  
Chief, Non-Destructive Testing Branch  
Army Materials and Mechanics  
Research Center

Joel Clark  
Professor of Materials Systems  
Materials Systems Laboratory  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Tom Henson  
Director of Research and Engineering  
GTE Products

Robert Katz  
Chief, Ceramics Research Division  
Army Materials and Mechanics  
Research Center

Jack Mecholsky  
Professor of Ceramic Science  
Applied Research Laboratory  
Pennsylvania State University

David Richerson  
Director of Research  
Ceramatec, Inc.

John Ritter  
Professor  
Mechanical Engineering Department  
Engineering Laboratory  
University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Elaine Rothman  
Research Associate  
Department of Material Science  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

#### Workshop: Composites

Joel Clark  
Professor of Materials Systems  
Materials Systems Laboratory  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

John DeVault  
Hercules Aerospace Co.

Thaddeus Helminiak  
Consultant  
Wright-Patterson AFB

Joseph Moyzis  
Consultant  
Wright-Patterson AFB

Kenneth Reifsnider  
Professor  
Engineering Science Mechanics  
Department  
Virginia Polytechnic Institute

Reginald Stoops  
Consultant

Charles L. Tucker  
Professor  
Department of Mechanical and  
Industrial Engineering  
University of Illinois, Urbana

Carl Zweben  
Consultant  
Space Systems Division  
General Electric Co.

#### Workshop: Future Applications of Composites

Darrell H. Reneker, *Chair*  
Executive Secretary  
Committee on Materials  
Office of Science and Technology  
Policy

Charles Berg  
Chairman  
Department of Mechanical Engineering  
Northeastern University

Bob Hammer  
Chief Project Engineer  
Renton Division  
Boeing Commercial Aircraft Co.

D. William Lee  
Vice President of Materials and  
Applied Physics  
Arthur D. Little, Inc.

Joe Lees  
Technical Manager  
E.I. du Pont de Nemours

Paul McMahan  
Manager, Government  
Celanese Research Co.

John Riggs  
Executive Director, T  
Celanese Research Co.

Charles Segal  
President  
Omnia

#### Workshop: Future Ceramics

Charles Berg  
Chairman  
Mechanical Engineering  
Northeastern University

William Kuhn  
President  
Zesto-Therm

Albert E. Paladino  
President  
Advanced Technology

Rustum Roy  
Director, Science, Technology  
Society Program  
Pennsylvania State University

Jim Wimmer  
Garrett Corp.

#### Workshop: Technological Archaeological Sites

Dena Dincauze, *Chair*  
Professor  
Department of Anthropology  
University of Massachusetts

Annetta Cheek  
Consultant  
Archeology Assistant  
Office of Surface Mining

James Ebert  
Ebert & Associates

Jeffrey Eighmy  
Director, Archaeological  
Department of Anthropology  
Colorado State University

James Judge  
Director  
Fort Burgwin Research  
Southern Methodist University

man  
Associate  
t of Material Science  
etts Institute of Technology

#### Workshop: Composites

of Materials Systems  
Systems Laboratory  
etts Institute of Technology

ult  
erospace Co.

Helminiak

erson AFB

yzis

erson AFB

eifsnider

g Science Mechanics  
ent  
lytechnic Institute

oops

Tucker

t of Mechanical and  
Engineering  
of Illinois, Urbana

n

ms Division  
etric Co.

#### Workshop: Future Applications of Composites

Reneker, *Chair*  
ecretary  
on Materials  
cience and Technology

g

of Mechanical Engineering  
n University

er  
ct Engineer  
sion

mercial Aircraft Co.

Lee  
ent of Materials and  
ysics  
ittle, Inc.

Joe Lees  
Technical Manager  
E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

Paul McMahan  
Manager, Government Program  
Celanese Research Corp.

John Riggs  
Executive Director, Technology  
Celanese Research Corp.

Charles Segal  
President  
Omnia

#### Workshop: Future Applications of Ceramics

Charles Berg  
Chairman  
Mechanical Engineering Department  
Northeastern University

William Kuhn  
President  
Zesto-Therm

Albert E. Paladino  
President  
Advanced Technology Ventures

Rustum Roy  
Director, Science, Technology, and  
Society Program  
Pennsylvania State University

Jim Wimmer  
Garrett Corp.

#### Workshop: Technologies for Archaeological Sites and Structures

Dena Dincauze, *Chair*  
Professor  
Department of Anthropology  
University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Annetta Cheek  
Consultant  
Archeology Assistance Division  
Office of Surface Mining

James Ebert  
Ebert & Associates

Jeffrey Eighmy  
Director, Archaeomagnetic Laboratory  
Department of Anthropology  
Colorado State University

James Judge  
Director  
Fort Burgwin Research Center  
Southern Methodist University

Timothy Kohler  
Assistant Professor  
Department of Anthropology  
Washington State University

Mark Leone  
Associate Professor  
Department of Anthropology  
University of Maryland, College Park

Charles Pearson  
Senior Archaeologist  
Coastal Environments, Inc.

G.R. Rapp  
Dean  
College of Science and Engineering  
University of Minnesota, Duluth

Joseph Schuldenrein  
Chief Archaeologist and  
Geomorphologist  
Commonwealth Associates

Thomas Sever  
Archeologist  
National Aeronautics and Space  
Administration  
National Space Technology  
Laboratories

R.E. Taylor  
Director, Radiocarbon Laboratory  
Department of Anthropology  
University of California, Riverside

Jannelle Warren-Findley  
Historical Consultant

Leslie Wildesen  
Deputy, State Historic Preservation  
Officer and State Archaeologist  
Colorado Heritage Center

#### Workshop: Technologies for Historic Structures

James Marston Fitch, *Chair*  
Director  
Department of Historic Preservation  
Beyer Blinder Belle Architects & Planners

Terry Amburgey  
Professor of Wood Science and  
Technology  
Forest Products Laboratory  
Mississippi State University

Jan C. K. Anderson  
Director  
RESTORE

Robert Baboian  
Chief  
Corrosion Laboratory  
Texas Instruments

Hiroshi Daifuku  
Historic Preservation Consultant

Jannelle Warren-Findley  
Historical Consultant

Geoffrey Frohnsdorff  
Chief  
Building Materials Division  
Center for Building Technology  
National Bureau of Standards

Larry Jones  
Architect  
Old House Journal

Robert Kapsch  
Chief  
Historic American Buildings Survey  
Historic American Engineering Record  
National Park Service

Judith Kitchen  
Historian, Ohio State Historic  
Preservation Office  
Ohio Historical Center

John H. Myers  
Director  
Center for Architectural Conservation  
College of Architecture  
Georgia Institute of Technology

Susan E. Schur  
Publisher and Editor  
Technology and Conservation

Jannelle Warren-Findley  
Historical Consultant

Norman Weiss  
Associate Director for Research  
Center for Preservation Research  
Division of Historic Preservation  
Columbia University

**Workshop: Technologies for the  
Physical Protection of Prehistoric  
and Historic Sites**

Mimi Rodden, *Chair*  
Carson City, NV

David G. Battle  
Senior Preservation Architect  
National Park Service

Richard Bierce  
Director of Museum Services  
National Trust for Historic  
Preservation

Fred Blackburn  
Director  
White Mesa Institute  
College of Eastern Utah

Joel Grossman  
Consultant  
Grossman & Associates, Inc.

Richard Haines  
Archeologist  
Division of Lands and Renewable  
Resources  
Bureau of Land Management

James Hester  
Archeologist  
Waterways Experiment Station  
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

Alvin Hinton  
Captain  
U.S. Park Police

Tom King  
Director  
Office of Cultural Resources  
Preservation  
Advisory Council on Historic  
Preservation

Ruthann Knudson  
Senior Archaeologist  
Woodward-Clyde Consultants

Felix Lavicka  
Lead Analyst and Senior Engineer  
Analytics, Inc.

J. Rodney Little  
State Historic Preservation Officer  
John Shaw House

Constance Ramirez  
Historic Preservation Officer  
U.S. Department of the Army

Tupper Thomas  
Prospect Park Administrator  
Litchfield Villa

Jannelle Warren-Findley  
Historical Consultant

**Workshop: Technologies for  
Preserving Planned Landscapes  
and Outdoor Sites**

Patricia O'Donnell, *Chair*  
Walmsley & Co., Inc.

Shary P. Berg  
Site Manager  
Frederick Law Olmsted  
Historic Site

Carole L. Crumley  
Professor  
Department of Anthropology  
University of North Carolina  
Hill

Nomi Greber  
Curator  
Cleveland Museum of Art

Robert Harvey  
Professor  
Department of Landscape Architecture  
College of Design  
Iowa State University

Catherine Howett  
Professor  
Bunting Institute  
Radcliffe College

Thomas J. Kane  
President  
Kane, Liede, & Ratyniak

Timothy Keller  
Consultant  
Land & Community Association

Setha M. Low  
Associate Professor  
Department of Landscape Architecture  
and Regional Planning  
University of Pennsylvania

Martin McGann  
Supervisor of Landscape Architecture  
Director, Institute of Horticulture  
Sleepy Hollow Restoration

Hugh C. Miller  
Chief  
Historical Architecture  
National Park Service

Darwina L. Neal  
Landscape Architect  
National Capital Region  
National Park Service

Ford Peatross  
Curator  
Architecture, Design and  
Collections  
Prints and Photographs  
Library of Congress

Jannelle Warren-Findley  
Historical Consultant

burn  
 sa Institute  
 Eastern Utah  
 man  
 & Associates, Inc.  
 aines  
 ist  
 f Lands and Renewable  
 es  
 Land Management  
 ster  
 ist  
 s Experiment Station  
 y Corps of Engineers  
 ton  
 Police  
 Cultural Resources  
 tion  
 Council on Historic  
 tion  
 Knudson  
 chaeologist  
 d-Clyde Consultants  
 cka  
 lyst and Senior Engineer  
 Inc.  
 Little  
 oric Preservation Officer  
 v House  
 e Ramirez  
 Preservation Officer  
 artment of the Army  
 thomas  
 Park Administrator  
 Villa  
 Warren-Findley  
 Consultant  
**Workshop: Technologies for  
 rving Planned Landscapes  
 and Outdoor Sites**  
 y'Donnell, *Chair*  
 & Co., Inc.

Shary P. Berg  
 Site Manager  
 Frederick Law Olmsted National  
 Historic Site  
 Carole L. Crumley  
 Professor  
 Department of Anthropology  
 University of North Carolina, Chapel  
 Hill  
 Nomi Greber  
 Curator  
 Cleveland Museum of Natural History  
 Robert Harvey  
 Professor  
 Department of Landscape Architecture  
 College of Design  
 Iowa State University  
 Catherine Howett  
 Professor  
 Bunting Institute  
 Radcliffe College  
 Thomas J. Kane  
 President  
 Kane, Liede, & Ratyna, P.C.  
 Timothy Keller  
 Consultant  
 Land & Community Associates  
 Setha M. Low  
 Associate Professor  
 Department of Landscape Architecture  
 and Regional Planning  
 University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia  
 Martin McGann  
 Supervisor of Landscapes  
 Director, Institute of Historic  
 Horticulture  
 Sleepy Hollow Restorations  
 Hugh C. Miller  
 Chief  
 Historical Architecture Division  
 National Park Service  
 Darwina L. Neal  
 Landscape Architect  
 National Capital Region  
 National Park Service  
 Ford Peatross  
 Curator  
 Architecture, Design and Engineering  
 Collections  
 Prints and Photographs Division  
 Library of Congress  
 Jannelle Warren-Findley  
 Historical Consultant

Scott Weinberg  
 Assistant Professor  
 School of Environmental Design  
 University of Georgia, Athens

M. Jane Young  
 Assistant Professor  
 Department of Anthropology  
 University of Texas, Austin

**Workshop: Technologies for  
 Underwater Archaeology and  
 Maritime Preservation**

Reynold Ruppe, *Chair*  
 Underwater Archaeologist  
 Department of Anthropology  
 Arizona State University

J. Barto Arnold  
 Marine Archaeologist  
 Texas Antiquities Committee

Frank Busby  
 Consultant  
 Busby Associates, Inc.

Calvin R. Cummings  
 Senior Archaeologist  
 National Park Service

Anne G. Giesecke  
 Underwater Archaeologist  
 Historic Preservation

Daniel Lenihan  
 Chief  
 Submerged Cultural Resources Unit  
 National Park Service

Charles Mazel  
 Klein Associates

Craig Mullen  
 President  
 Eastport International

Carol Olsen  
 Underwater Archaeologist  
 Department of Maritime Preservation  
 National Trust for Historic  
 Preservation

J.K. Orzech  
 Oceanographer  
 Marine Biology Resources Division  
 Scripps Institution of Oceanography

Sheli O. Smith  
 Underwater Archaeologist  
 Mariners Museum

# **Competitiveness of the Domestic Copper Industry Advisory Panel**

George S. Ansell, *Chair*  
President  
Colorado School of Mines

Richard Ayres  
Consultant  
Natural Resources Defense Council

Paul F. Biderman  
Secretary  
State of New Mexico  
Department of Energy and Minerals

Corale L. Brierley  
President  
Advanced Mineral Technologies, Inc.

Henry Cole  
Consultant  
Clean Water Action Project

William Davenport  
Professor  
Department of Mining and Geological Engineering  
College of Engineering and Mines  
University of Arizona, Tucson

Robert Dimock  
Vice President, Technology  
Kennecott Copper Corp.

William H. Dresher  
President  
International Copper Research Association

John A. Hansen  
Department of Economics  
State University of New York at Fredonia

James G. Hascall  
President  
Olin Brass

John Kelly  
General Motors Corp.

Robert H. Lesemann  
President  
CRU Consultants, Inc.

Larry G. Lewallen  
President  
AT&T Nassau Metals

William Mulligan  
Vice President  
Chase Manhattan Bank  
Mining and Metals Division

Robert J. Muth  
Senior Vice President  
ASARCO, Inc.

William G. Pariseau  
Professor  
Department of Mining Engineering  
University of Utah, Salt Lake City

Ted Reed  
Director, Research Department  
International Union of Operating Engineers

Michael Rieber  
Professor  
Department of Mining and Geological Engineering  
College of Mines  
University of Arizona, Tucson

Thomas D. Schlach  
Department Head  
AT&T Bell Laboratories

Jack E. Thompson  
Consultant

Milton Wadsworth  
Dean  
School of Mines  
University of Utah, Salt Lake City

Russell L. Wood  
President  
Copper Range Co.

## **Magnetic Fusion Research**

Ellen Berman  
Executive Director  
Consumer Energy Council of America

William Carey  
Executive Officer  
American Association for the Advancement of Science

Linda Cohen  
Assistant Visiting Professor of Economics  
Department of Economics  
University of Washington, Seattle

Paul Craig  
Professor of Physics  
Department of Applied Science  
University of California, Davis

Harold Forsen  
Division Manager  
Research and Development Division  
Bechtel National, Inc.

T. Kenneth Fowler  
Associate Director  
Magnetic Fusion Energy  
Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory

Ed Frieman  
Executive Vice President  
SAIC

Melvin Gottlieb  
Director Emeritus  
Princeton Plasma Physics Laboratory

William Gould  
Chairman Emeritus  
Southern California Edison Company

L. Charles Hebel  
Manager, Research Planning  
Corporate Research and Development  
Xerox Corp.

Robert Hirsch  
Vice President of Exploration  
Production Research  
Arco Oil & Gas Co.

Leonard Hyman  
Vice President  
Merrill Lynch Capital

Betty Jensen  
Research and Development  
PSE&G

Hans Landsberg  
Senior Fellow Emeritus  
Resources for the Future

Lawrence Lidsky  
Professor of Nuclear Engineering  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Irving Mintzer  
Senior Associate  
World Resources Institute

Robert Park  
Executive Director  
Office of Public Affairs  
American Physical Society

Murray Rosenthal  
Associate Laboratory Director  
Advanced Energy Research  
Oak Ridge National Laboratory

Eugene Skolnikoff  
Director, Center for International  
Studies  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

uth  
President  
nc.  
Pariseau  
t of Mining Engineering  
of Utah, Salt Lake City  
Research Department  
al Union of Operating  
s  
eber  
t of Mining and Geological  
ing  
Mines  
of Arizona, Tucson  
Schlabach  
t Head  
Laboratories  
ompson  
dsworth  
Mines  
of Utah, Salt Lake City  
Wood  
ange Co.  
**Magnetic Fusion Research**  
man  
Director  
Energy Council of America  
arey  
Officer  
Association for the  
ement of Science  
hen  
Visiting Professor of  
ics  
nt of Economics  
y of Washington, Seattle  
g  
of Physics  
nt of Applied Science  
y of California, Davis  
orsen  
Manager  
and Development Division  
ational, Inc.

T. Kenneth Fowler  
Associate Director  
Magnetic Fusion Energy  
Lawrence Livermore National  
Laboratory  
Ed Frieman  
Executive Vice President  
SAIC  
Melvin Gottlieb  
Director Emeritus  
Princeton Plasma Physics Laboratory  
William Gould  
Chairman Emeritus  
Southern California Edison Co.  
L. Charles Hebel  
Manager, Research Planning  
Corporate Research Technical Staff  
Xerox Corp.  
Robert Hirsch  
Vice President of Exploration and  
Production Research  
Arco Oil & Gas Co.  
Leonard Hyman  
Vice President  
Merrill Lynch Capital Markets  
Betty Jensen  
Research and Development  
PSE&G  
Hans Landsberg  
Senior Fellow Emeritus  
Resources for the Future  
Lawrence Lidsky  
Professor of Nuclear Engineering  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
Irving Mintzer  
Senior Associate  
World Resources Institute  
Robert Park  
Executive Director  
Office of Public Affairs  
American Physical Society  
Murray Rosenthal  
Associate Laboratory Director for  
Advanced Energy Systems  
Oak Ridge National Laboratory  
Eugene Skolnikoff  
Director, Center for International  
Studies  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Herbert Woodson  
Director, Center for Energy Studies  
University of Texas, Austin

#### Workshop: Fusion Research

Robert Seamans, *Chair*  
Senior Lecturer  
Aeronautics and Astronautics  
Department  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
Sibley Burnett  
General Manager  
Applied Superconetics Division  
GA Technologies  
Ronald Davidson  
Director  
Plasma Fusion Center  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
Anne Davies  
Assistant Director  
Office of Fusion Energy  
U.S. Department of Energy  
Stephen Dean  
President  
Fusion Power Associates  
Harold Forsen  
Manager of Research and Technology  
Research and Development Division  
Bechtel National, Inc.  
Kenneth Fowler  
Associate Director  
Magnetic Fusion Energy  
Lawrence Livermore National  
Laboratory  
Harold Furth  
Director  
Princeton Plasma Physics Laboratory  
Melvin Gottlieb  
Director Emeritus  
Princeton Plasma Physics Laboratory  
Robert Krakowski  
Group Leader  
Systems Study Group  
Los Alamos National Laboratory  
Lawrence Lidsky  
Professor of Nuclear Engineering  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
Chuan Sheng Liu  
Chairman, Department of Physics and  
Astronomy  
University of Maryland, College Park



Thomas Ratchford  
Associate Executive Officer  
American Association for the  
Advancement of Science

John Sheffield  
Associate Director for Confinement  
Fusion Energy Division  
Oak Ridge National Laboratory

Herb Woodson  
Director, Center for Energy Studies  
University of Texas, Austin

## Industry, Technology, and Employment Program

### Technology and Structural Unemployment: Retraining Adult Displaced Workers: Advisory Panel

Joseph Weizenbaum, *Chair*  
Professor  
Department of Electrical Engineering and  
Computer Science  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Kathy Alessandro  
Program Design Coordinator  
Downriver Community Conference

Paul Barton  
Liaison, Assessment Policy Committee  
National Assessment of Educational  
Progress

Marc Bendick  
Senior Research Associate  
The Urban Institute

Paul Boyer  
Professor  
History Department  
University of Wisconsin-Madison

Dennis C. Carey  
Director  
State and Local Government Consulting  
Hay Associates

Dick Greenwood  
Special Assistant to the  
International President  
International Association of Machinists  
and Aerospace Workers

Donald Hancock  
Professor  
Department of Political Science  
Vanderbilt University

Carol Hollenshead  
Director of Administrative Services,  
Planning, and Development  
School of Nursing  
The University of Michigan

Robert Karasek  
Professor  
Department of Industrial and  
Systems Engineering  
University of Southern California

Sar Levitan  
Director  
Center for Social Policy Studies  
The George Washington University

Robert Machin  
Senior Vice President  
Alliance Mortgage Co.

Jill Miller  
Executive Director  
Displaced Homemakers Network

Iles Minoff  
Program Specialist  
Human Resources Development  
Institute

Ronnie Straw  
Development and Research Director  
Communications Workers of America

Burdette G. Taylor  
Education Program Manager  
IBM Corp.

Vi Traynor  
Manager, Mid-West Region  
American Electronics Association

Elizabeth Useem  
Professor  
Department of Sociology  
University of Massachusetts—  
Harbor Campus

Gary Wuslich  
Director, Participative Programs  
LTV Steel Co.

### Workshop: Advancing Response to Problems

Edward J. Bocik  
Director, Labor Relations  
Electronics and Instrumentation  
Section  
Allied-Signal, Inc.

Ed Chiera  
Assistant Director for  
Alameda Training and  
Board

Ron Cupp  
Manager of Corporate  
The Stroh Brewery Co.

Steven Deutsch  
Professor of Sociology  
Labor Education and  
University of Oregon

Peter Di Cicco  
President  
International Union of  
Electrical, Electronic,  
Machine Workers  
New England Council

Sheldon Friedman  
Director, Research and  
United Auto Workers

Evelyn Ganzglass  
Research Associate  
Labor  
National Governors' Association

Earl Goodman  
Manager, North and  
Human Resources  
Employment and Immigration

Joan Hammond  
Deputy Administrator  
Ohio Bureau of Employment  
(JTPA)

Harry P. Hancock, Jr.  
Senior Director of Human  
The Singer Co.

Patricia Hanratty  
Executive Director  
Industrial Services Foundation

Bennett Harrison  
Director  
Department of Urban  
Planning  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

**Workshop: Advance Notice and Rapid Response to Plant Closings**

Edward J. Bocik  
Director, Labor Relations  
Electronics and Instrumentation  
Section  
Allied-Signal, Inc.

Ed Chiera  
Assistant Director for Operations  
Alameda Training and Employment  
Board

Ron Cupp  
Manager of Corporate Personnel  
The Stroh Brewery Co.

Steven Deutsch  
Professor of Sociology  
Labor Education and Research Center  
University of Oregon

Peter Di Cicco  
President  
International Union of Electronics,  
Electrical, Technical, Salaried and  
Machine Workers  
New England Council Two

Sheldon Friedman  
Director, Research Department  
United Auto Workers

Evelyn Ganzglass  
Research Associate for Education and  
Labor  
National Governors' Association

Earl Goodman  
Manager, North and East Sector  
Human Resources Development Branch  
Employment and Immigration Canada

Joan Hammond  
Deputy Administrator  
Ohio Bureau of Employment Services  
(JTPA)

Harry P. Hancock, Jr.  
Senior Director of Human Resources  
The Singer Co.

Patricia Hanratty  
Executive Director  
Industrial Services Program

Bennett Harrison  
Director  
Department of Urban Studies and  
Planning  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Pierre Laclerc  
Director, Industrial Adjustment Service  
Employment and Immigration Canada

Kenneth MacLennan  
Vice-President and Director of  
Industrial Studies  
Committee for Economic Development

Larry Mishel  
Economist, Industrial Union  
Department  
AFL-CIO

Dennis Rocheleau  
Consultant, Union Relations  
General Electric Co.

Herbert J. Sanchez  
Manager of Human Resources  
Varco International

John T. Smith  
Assistant to the President  
United Steelworkers of America

Tim Thorsteinson  
Director, Corporate Human Relations  
National Semiconductor Corp.

J. Robert White  
Assistant Director  
Division of Employment Services

**Serious Reduction of Hazardous Waste Advisory Panel**

Frank L. Parker, *Chair*  
Professor of Environmental and Water  
Resources Engineering  
Vanderbilt University

Sandy Bihn  
Member  
Oregon City Council

Lisa Bunin  
Acting Director of Toxics Project  
Greenpeace

Joseph Chu  
Director  
Environmental Activities Staff  
General Motors Technical Center  
General Motors Corp.

Henry S. Cole  
Science/Policy Director  
National Campaign Against Toxics

Peter S. Daley  
Director of Program Development  
Chemical Waste Management, Inc.

Dennis Drolet  
Environmental Engineer  
Norchem, Inc.

Harry Fatkin  
Director of Government Relations  
Polaroid Corp.

Ken Geiser  
Assistant Professor, Urban &  
Environmental Policy  
Tufts University

Phil D. Horelick  
President  
Allied Metal Finishing Corp.

Susan Johnnie  
Environmental Manager  
Colorado Springs Division  
Hewlett Packard Corp.

James Lester  
Professor  
Department of Political Science  
Colorado State University

Cindy McComas  
Director  
Minnesota Technical Assistance  
Program  
University of Minnesota

James Miller  
Director  
Bureau of Solid Waste Disposal  
Massachusetts Department of  
Environmental Management

Marion Mudar  
Industrial Waste Management Analyst  
New York State Environmental  
Facilities Corp.

M.L. Mullins  
Director, Regulatory Management  
Monsanto Corp.

James W. Patterson  
Professor and Chairman  
Pritzker Department of Environmental  
Engineering  
Illinois Institute of Technology

David Roe  
Senior Attorney  
Environmental Defense Fund

David Sarokin  
Research Associate  
INFORM

Russell H. Susag  
Director, Environmental Regulatory  
Affairs  
3M

### **Workshop: Small and Medium-Sized Business Perspectives on Hazardous Waste Reduction**

David Anzures  
Quality Control Manager  
California Technical Plating

Peter Bohlmann  
Human Resources Manager  
Nordic Ware

Harry DeSoi  
President  
Pioneer Metal Finishing

Dennis Drolet  
Environmental Engineer  
Norchem

Rudolph C. Gabel  
Director, Regulatory Compliance  
Sybron Corp.

Robert Hall  
Plant Engineer  
ESAB North America, Inc.

Richard C. Herring  
Plant Manager  
The Gloucester Co.

Paul Hoffmann  
Manager, Facilities Planning  
Garden Way, Inc.

Phil Horelick  
President  
Allied Metal Finishing

Jim Hornburg  
Manager, Special Services  
Hysol Division  
The Dexter Corp.

John McInerny  
Pollution Control Manager  
Environmental Engineering  
Cambridge Plating

George McRae  
Plating Pollution Control Manager  
Stanadyne, Inc.

Cort G. Platt  
President  
Precious Metal Platers

Russell Smith  
Director, Chemical Operations  
Salsbury Laboratories

### **Workshop: Large Business Perspectives on Hazardous Waste Reduction**

Jerry Berger  
Manager, Regulatory Affairs  
Shell Oil

Elliott Berkihsier  
Supervisor, Hazardous Waste  
Management  
The Boeing Co.

Dick Constable  
Director, Environmental Alliance  
Sun Co.

Gary Crouth  
Senior Environmental Control Engineer  
Alcoa

David Gordon  
Environmental Specialist  
Dow Corning

Khristine L. Hall  
Environmental Advisor  
IBM Corp.

Edward J. Hessler  
Director, Fine Chemical Division  
The Upjohn Co.

Susan Johnnie  
Environmental Manager  
Hewlett Packard Corp.

Andy Lampert  
Lab/Environmental Supervisor  
Diamond Shamrock Chemical  
Muscle Shoals Plant

Martin B. MacInnis  
Engineering Manager, Chemicals  
GTE Products Corp.

Jerry B. Martin  
Director, Environmental Quality  
Dow Chemical Co.

Nick Odom  
Manager, Environmental Engineering  
Springs Industries, Inc.

E.E. Sale  
Environmental Control Coordinator  
Exxon Chemical Americas

Norman Sealander  
Manager, Aircraft Division  
Northrop Corp.

Thomas Sliva  
Manager, Regulatory Relations  
Operation  
General Electric Co.

### Workshop: Small and Medium-Sized Business Perspectives on Hazardous Waste Reduction

Enzures  
Control Manager  
Technical Plating

Ohlmann  
Resources Manager  
Ware

DeSoi  
Metal Finishing

Drolet  
Environmental Engineer

C. Gabel  
Regulatory Compliance  
Corp.

Hall  
Engineer  
North America, Inc.

C. Herring  
Manager  
Puester Co.

ffmann  
er, Facilities Planning  
Way, Inc.

relick  
Metal Finishing

ernburg  
er, Special Services  
Division  
xter Corp.

cInerny  
on Control Manager  
mental Engineering  
dge Plating

McRae  
Pollution Control Manager  
yne, Inc.

Platt  
Metal Platers

Smith  
r, Chemical Operations  
y Laboratories

### Workshop: Large Business Perspectives on Hazardous Waste Reduction

Jerry Berger  
Manager, Regulatory Affairs  
Shell Oil

Elliott Berkhiser  
Supervisor, Hazardous Waste  
Management  
The Boeing Co.

Dick Constable  
Director, Environmental Alliance  
Sun Co.

Gary Crouth  
Senior Environmental Control Engineer  
Alcoa

David Gordon  
Environmental Specialist  
Dow Corning

Kristine L. Hall  
Environmental Advisor  
IBM Corp.

Edward J. Hessler  
Director, Fine Chemical Division  
The Upjohn Co.

Susan Johnnie  
Environmental Manager  
Hewlett Packard Corp.

Andy Lampert  
Lab/Environmental Supervisor  
Diamond Shamrock Chemical  
Muscle Shoals Plant

Martin B. MacInnis  
Engineering Manager, Chemicals  
GTE Products Corp.

Jerry B. Martin  
Director, Environmental Quality  
Dow Chemical Co.

Nick Odom  
Manager, Environmental Engineering  
Springs Industries, Inc.

E.E. Sale  
Environmental Control Coordinator  
Exxon Chemical Americas

Norman Sealander  
Manager, Aircraft Division  
Northrop Corp.

Thomas Sliva  
Manager, Regulatory Relations  
Operation  
General Electric Co.

Donald Smith  
Technical Manager  
Polaroid Corp.

Steve Song  
Environmental Manager  
General Motors Technical Center  
General Motors Corp.

Anthony Spinola  
Hazardous Waste Manager  
U.S. Steel Corp.

Russell H. Susag  
Director, Environmental Affairs  
3M

### Workshop: State Activities in Waste Reduction

William C. Arble  
Technical Specialist  
Pennsylvania Technical Assistance  
Program

Susan Boyle  
Assistant Director  
New Jersey Hazardous Waste  
Commission

Robert M. Confer  
Senior Environmental Specialist  
New Jersey Department of  
Environmental Protection

Lee Dane  
Source Reduction Program Manager  
Massachusetts Department of  
Environmental Management

Frederick L. Doll  
Industrial Assistant Coordinator  
Illinois Hazardous Waste Research and  
Information Center

A.J. Englande  
Department Chairman, Environmental  
Health Sciences Department  
Tulane University  
Louisiana

Joseph M. Flynn  
Consultant, Technical Services  
Connecticut Department of Economic  
Development

Rebecca Fricke  
Consultant  
Tennessee Department of Economic &  
Community Development

Gary E. Hunt  
Environmental Engineer  
North Carolina Pollution Prevention  
Pays Program

Bob Laughlin  
Assistant Director  
Ontario Research Foundation  
Canada

Linda Little  
Executive Director  
Governor's Waste Management Board  
North Carolina

Kate Quigley Lynch  
Administrator  
Connecticut Hazardous Waste  
Management Service

Tom Lynch  
Senior Sanitary Engineer  
New York Department of  
Environmental Conservation

Suzanne Mager  
Program Manager  
Massachusetts Department of  
Environmental Quality Engineering

Cindy McComas  
Director  
Minnesota Technical Assistance  
Program

George Miller  
Associate Professor  
University of Louisville  
Kentucky

Marian Mudar  
Industrial Waste Management Analyst  
New York Environmental Facilities  
Corp.

Ruth Neff  
Assistant Director  
Tennessee Safe Growth Team

Roger N. Schecter  
Director  
North Carolina Pollution Prevention  
Pays Program

William M. Sloan  
Executive Director  
Maryland Hazardous Waste Facilities  
Siting Board

Benjamin Smith  
Director  
Tennessee Safe Growth Team

Jim Solyst  
Senior Staff Associate, Toxics  
Management  
National Governor's Association

T. Michael Taimi  
Commissioner  
Kentucky Department for  
Environmental Protection

Clifton J. Van Guilder  
Associate Sanitary Engineer  
New York Department of  
Environmental Conservation

Valerie Wickstrom  
Principal Assistant  
Kentucky Natural Resources &  
Environmental Protection Cabinet

Harry Williams  
Director  
Indiana Department of Environmental  
Management

Tom Yates  
Environmental Consultant  
Tennessee Division of Solid Waste  
Management

#### **International Competition in the Service Industries Advisory Panel**

Robert Gilpin, *Chair*  
Woodrow Wilson School of Public and  
International Affairs  
Princeton University

C. Michael Aho  
Senior Fellow-Economics  
Council on Foreign Relations, Inc.

Mark Anderson  
Economist  
Department of Economic Research  
AFL-CIO

John Bowles  
President  
Public Policy Analysis, Inc.

Robert B. Cohen  
Special Consultant on High Technology  
Economic Development Programs  
New York State Urban Development  
Corp.

Richard L. Crandall  
President and CEO  
Comshare

Ronnie L. Goldberg  
Vice President  
International Business  
New York Chamber of Commerce and  
Industry

George Kohl  
Research Economist  
Development and Research Department  
Communications Workers of America

Stephen D. Krasner  
Professor  
Department of Political Science  
Stanford University

Robert Kuttner  
Economics Writer

Martin Mayer  
Author

William Nolen  
Senior Vice President  
Brown & Root, Inc.

Hugh O'Donnell  
Senior Vice President  
Crocker National Bank

K. Nagaraja Rao  
Vice President for Research  
Wentworth Institute of Technology

Cathy A. Schoen  
Research Director  
Service Employees International Union

Jeffrey J. Schott  
Visiting Fellow  
Institute for International Economics

Ronald K. Shelp  
Vice President for Public Policy  
Celanese Corp.

#### **Workshop: International Banking**

Robert Z. Aliber  
Professor of International Economics  
and Finance  
Graduate School of Business  
University of Chicago

James Ammerman  
Director, Office of International  
Banking and Portfolio Investment  
U.S. Department of the Treasury

Serge Bellenger  
Executive Vice President and General  
Manager  
Credit Industriel et Commercial

T. Michael Taimi  
Commissioner  
Kentucky Department for  
Environmental Protection

Clifton J. Van Guilder  
Associate Sanitary Engineer  
New York Department of  
Environmental Conservation

Valerie Wickstrom  
Principal Assistant  
Kentucky Natural Resources &  
Environmental Protection Cabinet

Harry Williams  
Director  
Indiana Department of Environmental  
Management

Tom Yates  
Environmental Consultant  
Tennessee Division of Solid Waste  
Management

**International Competition in the  
Service Industries Advisory Panel**

Robert Gilpin, *Chair*  
Woodrow Wilson School of Public and  
International Affairs  
Princeton University

C. Michael Aho  
Senior Fellow-Economics  
Council on Foreign Relations, Inc.

Mark Anderson  
Economist  
Department of Economic Research  
AFL-CIO

John Bowles  
President  
Public Policy Analysis, Inc.

Robert B. Cohen  
Special Consultant on High Technology  
Economic Development Programs  
New York State Urban Development  
Corp.

Richard L. Crandall  
President and CEO  
Comshare

Ronnie L. Goldberg  
Vice President  
International Business  
New York Chamber of Commerce and  
Industry

George Kohl  
Research Economist  
Development and Research Department  
Communications Workers of America

Stephen D. Krasner  
Professor  
Department of Political Science  
Stanford University

Robert Kuttner  
Economics Writer

Martin Mayer  
Author

William Nolen  
Senior Vice President  
Brown & Root, Inc.

Hugh O'Donnell  
Senior Vice President  
Crocker National Bank

K. Nagaraja Rao  
Vice President for Research  
Wentworth Institute of Technology

Cathy A. Schoen  
Research Director  
Service Employees International Union

Jeffrey J. Schott  
Visiting Fellow  
Institute for International Economics

Ronald K. Shelp  
Vice President for Public Policy  
Celanese Corp.

**Workshop: International Banking**

Robert Z. Aliber  
Professor of International Economics  
and Finance  
Graduate School of Business  
University of Chicago

James Ammerman  
Director, Office of International  
Banking and Portfolio Investment  
U.S. Department of the Treasury

Serge Bellenger  
Executive Vice President and General  
Manager  
Credit Industriel et Commercial

Robert Bench  
Deputy Comptroller of the Currency

Detlef Bindert  
Senior Vice President  
Deutsche Bank AB

George J. Clark  
Executive Vice President  
Citicorp

Ronnie L. Goldberg  
Vice President, International Business  
New York Chamber of Commerce and  
Industry

Carleton R. Haswell  
Senior Vice President  
Global Portfolio Management  
Chemical Bank

Jarl G. Kallberg  
Associate Professor of Treasury  
Communications  
Journal of Cash Management

Martin Mayer  
Author

Hugh O'Donnell  
Senior Vice President  
Crocker National Bank

Steve Rhoades  
Chief, Research & Statistics Division  
The Federal Reserve Board

Kim Steking  
Associate Director  
U.S. General Accounting Office

Robert Solomon  
Guest Fellow, Foreign Policy  
Department  
The Brookings Institution

Debra Talbot  
Vice President  
Chase Manhattan Bank

Adrian Tschoechl  
Professor  
University of Michigan, Ann Arbor



## International Security and Commerce Program

### Alternatives for Improving NATO's Defense Response Advisory Panel

Jan M. Lodol, *Chair*  
President, INFOCEL

George S. Blanchard  
General, USA (retired)

Joseph V. Braddock  
Senior Vice President  
The BDM Corp.

Robert Calaway  
President  
Resource Management International,  
Inc.

Seymour J. Deitchman  
Vice President, Programs  
Institute for Defense Analyses

Victor L. Donnell  
Colonel, USA (retired)  
Lockheed Missile & Space Co., Inc.

Christopher Donnelly  
Director  
Soviet Studies Research Centre  
Royal Military Academy Sandhurst

Patrick J. Garvey  
Colonel, USMCR  
Post Commander, Camp Smith  
New York State Division of Military  
and Naval Affairs

Andrew Goodpaster  
General, USA (retired)

Fred Haynes  
Major General, USMC (retired)  
Director of Planning and Analysis  
LTV Aerospace & Defense Co.

Glenn Kent  
Lt. General, USAF (retired)  
Rand Corp.

Ambassador Robert Komer  
Rand Corp.

Walter B. LaBerge  
Vice President  
Corporate Development  
Lockheed Corp.

John Pauly  
General, USAF (retired)  
Chief Executive Officer  
Systems Control Technology

William J. Perry (*Ex. Officio*)  
Chairman  
Technology Assessment Advisory  
Council  
Office of Technology Assessment  
U.S. Congress

Stanley Resor  
Attorney  
Debevoise & Plimpton

Stuart Starr  
Director for Planning  
The MITRE Corp.

Donn Starry  
General, USA (retired)  
Vice President and General Manager  
Space Missions Division  
Ford Aerospace & Communications  
Corp.

Harry Train, II  
Admiral, USN (retired)

John R. Transue  
Technical Consultant  
Falls Church, VA

Ralph Wetzl  
Colonel, USAF (retired)  
The BDM Corp.

Ennis Whitehead  
Major General, USA (retired)  
Vice President for Analysis and  
Evaluation  
Burdeshaw Associates

### Strategic Defense Initiative: Survivability and Software Advisory Panel

H. Guyford Stever, *Chair*  
Foreign Secretary  
National Academy of Engineering

Robert Clem  
Director of Systems Sciences  
Sandia National Laboratories

Malcolm Currie  
Executive Vice President  
Hughes Aircraft Co.

Gerald P. Dinneen  
Corporate Vice President for Science  
and Technology  
Honeywell, Inc.

Peter Franken  
Professor  
Optical Sciences Center  
University of Arizona

John Gardner  
Vice President for Engineering  
Operations  
McDonnell Douglas Astronautics

Richard L. Garwin  
IBM Fellow  
IBM Thomas J. Watson Research  
Center

O'Dean Judd  
Senior Scientific Advisor  
Defense Research and Development  
Los Alamos National Laboratory

Michael M. May  
Associate Director at Large  
Lawrence Livermore National  
Laboratory

Stephen Meyer  
Associate Professor  
Center for International Studies  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

David Parnas  
Professor  
Department of Computing and  
Information Sciences  
Queens University

Charles Seitz  
Professor  
Computer Sciences Department  
California Institute of Technology

John Shore  
Director, Washington Research  
Entropic Processing, Inc.

Jeremiah D. Sullivan  
Professor  
Department of Physics  
University of Illinois

Samuel Tennant  
Vice President  
The Aerospace Corp.

Victor Vyssotsky  
Executive Director, Research  
Information Sciences Division  
AT&T Bell Laboratories

Gerold Yonas, Vice President  
The Titan Corp.

Charles A. Zrak  
President  
The MITRE Corp.

## Commerce Program

n J. Perry (*Ex. Officio*)  
 an  
 ology Assessment Advisory  
 ncil  
 of Technology Assessment  
 ongress  
 Resor  
 y  
 ise & Plimpton  
 Starr  
 r for Planning  
 TRE Corp.  
 tarry  
 , USA (retired)  
 esident and General Manager  
 Missions Division  
 Aerospace & Communications  
 Train, II  
 l, USN (retired)  
 Transue  
 cal Consultant  
 urch, VA  
 Vetzl  
 , USAF (retired)  
 M Corp.  
 Whitehead  
 General, USA (retired)  
 esident for Analysis and  
 ation  
 aw Associates  
**Strategic Defense Initiative:  
 Survivability and Software  
 Advisory Panel**  
 ord Stever, *Chair*  
 Secretary  
 l Academy of Engineering  
 Clem  
 of Systems Sciences  
 National Laboratories  
 n Currie  
 ve Vice President  
 Aircraft Co.  
 P. Dinneen  
 te Vice President for Science  
 echnology  
 ell, Inc.

Peter Franken  
 Professor  
 Optical Sciences Center  
 University of Arizona  
 John Gardner  
 Vice President for Engineering and  
 Operations  
 McDonnell Douglas Astronautics Co.  
 Richard L. Garwin  
 IBM Fellow  
 IBM Thomas J. Watson Research  
 Center  
 O'Dean Judd  
 Senior Scientific Advisor  
 Defense Research and Development  
 Los Alamos National Laboratory  
 Michael M. May  
 Associate Director at Large  
 Lawrence Livermore National  
 Laboratory  
 Stephen Meyer  
 Associate Professor  
 Center for International Studies  
 Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
 David Parnas  
 Professor  
 Department of Computing and  
 Information Sciences  
 Queens University  
 Charles Seitz  
 Professor  
 Computer Sciences Department  
 California Institute of Technology  
 John Shore  
 Director, Washington Research Lab  
 Entropic Processing, Inc.  
 Jeremiah D. Sullivan  
 Professor  
 Department of Physics  
 University of Illinois  
 Samuel Tennant  
 Vice President  
 The Aerospace Corp.  
 Victor Vyssotsky  
 Executive Director, Research  
 Information Sciences Division  
 AT&T Bell Laboratories  
 Gerold Yonas, Vice President  
 The Titan Corp.  
 Charles A. Zrakat  
 President  
 The MITRE Corp.

## Technology Transfer to China Advisory Panel

Robert Dernberger, *Chair*  
 Director, Center for Chinese Studies  
 University of Michigan  
 A. Doak Barnett  
 Professor  
 School for Advanced International  
 Studies  
 The Johns Hopkins University  
 Peter Carlson  
 Chief Scientist  
 Crop Genetics International  
 Gareth Chang  
 President  
 McDonnell Douglas China, Inc.  
 Chauncey Chu  
 Vice President of Manufacturing  
 Wang Laboratories, Inc.  
 Bo Denysyk  
 Vice President, International Affairs  
 Global U.S.A., Inc.  
 Basil K. Fox  
 Vice President  
 Bechtel China Inc.  
 Thomas Hayward  
 Admiral, U.S. Navy (retired)  
 Hayward Associates  
 Richard Holton  
 Professor  
 School of Business Administration  
 University of California, Berkeley  
 Morton Kaplan  
 Professor  
 Department of Political Science  
 University of Chicago  
 Arthur A. Klauser  
 Senior Vice President  
 Mitsui & Co. (USA) Inc.  
 Stanley Lubman  
 Attorney  
 Heller, Ehrman, White & Macauliffe  
 Charles Lucy  
 Director, International Operations  
 Corning Glass Works  
 Bruce Lusignan  
 Professor  
 Electrical Engineering Department  
 Stanford University

William Parrish  
Professor  
Center for Far Eastern Studies

Vaclav Smil  
Professor  
Department of Geography  
University of Manitoba

Roger Sullivan  
President  
National Council for U.S. China Trade

# **Workshop: Energy Technology Transfer to China**

Allen S. Whiting, *Chair*  
Department of Political Science  
University of Arizona

Kenneth Angell  
Senior Investment Officer  
Overseas Private Investment Corp.

Baruch Boxer  
Professor of Geography and Human  
Ecology  
Rutgers University

Hugh P. Donaghue  
Vice President  
Control Data Corp.

Warren Donnelly  
Senior Specialist in Conservation and  
Energy  
Congressional Research Service

Thomas Fingar  
Senior Research Associate  
Northeast Asia U.S. Forum on  
International Policy  
Stanford University

Wendy Frieman  
China Consultant  
SRI International

Ronnie Lee Goldberg  
Vice President  
International Business  
New York Chamber of Commerce and  
Industry

Dixon Hoyle  
Assistant Director  
Westinghouse Electric Corp.

Richard L. Hughes  
Executive Vice President  
Fluor China Inc.

Eric Larson  
Research Staff Member  
Princeton University

Kenneth Lieberthal  
Department of Political Science  
Center for Chinese Studies  
University of Michigan

Jonathan D. Pollack  
Senior Staff Member  
Political Science Department  
The Rand Corp.

Thomas W. Robinson  
Professor  
Department of Government  
Georgetown University

Richard Rowberg  
Chief, Science Policy Division  
Congressional Research Service

Cathy Ruckleshaus  
Insurance Officer  
Overseas Private Investment Corp.

Denis Fred Simon  
Assistant Professor of Management and  
Technology  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Leonard Spector  
Senior Associate  
Carnegie Endowment for International  
Peace

Roger Sullivan  
Executive Vice President  
National Council for U.S.-China Trade

Richard Peter Suttmeier  
Department of Government  
Hamilton College

Amy Wilson  
Professional Associate  
National Academy of Sciences

Kim Woodard  
President  
China Energy Ventures, Inc.

# **Workshop: China's Future Course**

Parris Chang  
Professor  
Department of Political Science  
Pennsylvania State University

John Davie  
Economic Analyst  
Central Intelligence Agency

David Denny  
Assistant Director of Research  
National Council of U.S.-China Trade

June Teufel Dreyer  
Director of East Asian Programs  
Graduate School of International  
Studies  
University of Miami, Coral Gables

Michael Field  
Central Intelligence Agency

Thomas Fingar  
U.S. Department of State

Roy Grow  
Professor  
Department of Political Science  
Carleton College

Harry Harding  
The Brookings Institution

Arthur W. Hummel  
Ambassador  
Chevy Chase, MD

Albert Keidel  
President  
Rock Creek Research

Martin Lasater  
Director, Asian Studies Center  
The Heritage Foundation

Bruce Lusignan  
Professor of Electrical Engineering  
Stanford University

Ronald Montaperto  
Chief, China Branch  
Defense Intelligence Agency

Ramon Myers  
Curator/Scholar  
East Asian Collection  
Hoover Institution

Douglas Paal  
U.S. Department of State

Melvin Searles  
Deputy Assistant Secretary for Ea  
Asia and the Pacific  
U.S. Department of Commerce

James Stoll  
Defense Intelligence Agency

Robert G. Sutter  
Specialist in Asian Affairs  
Congressional Research Service

Jeff Taylor  
Center for International Research  
U.S. Bureau of the Census

Colonel Al Wilhelm  
Annandale, VA

Lieberthal  
 Department of Political Science  
 Center for Chinese Studies  
 University of Michigan  
  
 D. Pollack  
 Staff Member  
 Science Department  
 and Corp.  
  
 W. Robinson  
 Director  
 Department of Government  
 Brown University  
  
 Rowberg  
 Science Policy Division  
 Professional Research Service  
  
 Ruckleshaus  
 Vice Officer  
 Private Investment Corp.  
  
 Fred Simon  
 Assistant Professor of Management and  
 Technology  
 Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
  
 Spector  
 Associate  
 The Endowment for International  
 Studies  
  
 Sullivan  
 Senior Vice President  
 National Council for U.S.-China Trade  
  
 Peter Suttmeier  
 Department of Government  
 Boston College  
  
 Wilson  
 Senior Associate  
 National Academy of Sciences  
  
 Woodard  
 President  
 Energy Ventures, Inc.  
  
**Workshop: China's Future Course**  
  
 Chang  
 Director  
 Department of Political Science  
 Pennsylvania State University  
  
 Davie  
 Economic Analyst  
 Intelligence Agency  
  
 Denny  
 Assistant Director of Research  
 National Council for U.S.-China Trade

June Teufel Dreyer  
 Director of East Asian Programs  
 Graduate School of International  
 Studies  
 University of Miami, Coral Gables  
  
 Michael Field  
 Central Intelligence Agency  
  
 Thomas Fingar  
 U.S. Department of State  
  
 Roy Grow  
 Professor  
 Department of Political Science  
 Carleton College  
  
 Harry Harding  
 The Brookings Institution  
  
 Arthur W. Hummel  
 Ambassador  
 Chevy Chase, MD  
  
 Albert Keidel  
 President  
 Rock Creek Research  
  
 Martin Lasater  
 Director, Asian Studies Center  
 The Heritage Foundation  
  
 Bruce Lusignan  
 Professor of Electrical Engineering  
 Stanford University  
  
 Ronald Montaperto  
 Chief, China Branch  
 Defense Intelligence Agency  
  
 Ramon Myers  
 Curator/Scholar  
 East Asian Collection  
 Hoover Institution  
  
 Douglas Paal  
 U.S. Department of State  
  
 Melvin Searles  
 Deputy Assistant Secretary for East  
 Asia and the Pacific  
 U.S. Department of Commerce  
  
 James Stoll  
 Defense Intelligence Agency  
  
 Robert G. Sutter  
 Specialist in Asian Affairs  
 Congressional Research Service  
  
 Jeff Taylor  
 Center for International Research  
 U.S. Bureau of the Census  
  
 Colonel Al Wilhelm  
 Annandale, VA

Lt. Col. Eden Woon  
 The Pentagon  
  
 Mary Yee  
 International Economist  
 U.S. Department of the Treasury

*Congressional Staff*

Laura Butzel  
 House Energy and Commerce  
 Committee

David Klaus  
 House Energy and Commerce  
 Committee

Marvin Ott  
 Senate Intelligence Committee

**Workshop: Space Stations  
and the Law**

Irwin M. Pikus, *Chair*  
 Senior Staff Scientist  
 National Science Foundation

Ralph Braibanti  
 Office of Advanced Technology  
 U.S. Department of State

Dennis James Burnett, Esq.  
 Benner, Burnett, & Coleman

Hamilton DeSaussure  
 Professor  
 School of Law  
 University of Akron

Arthur M. Dula, Esq.  
 Dula, Shields, Egbert

Bruce W. Ferguson  
 Senior Vice President for Finance and  
 General Counsel  
 Orbital Sciences Corp.

Eilene Galloway  
 Honorary Director  
 International Institute of Space Law

John B. Gantt, Esq.  
 Hunton & Williams

P.P.C. Haanappel  
 Associate Dean, Faculty of Law  
 McGill University

S. Neil Hosenball  
 Director  
 Center for Space Law and Policy  
 University of Colorado, Boulder

Kaname Ikeda  
 Science Counselor  
 Japanese Embassy

Paul Johnston  
Space Policy Section  
Canadian Ministry of State for Science  
and Technology

Ted Kronmiller  
Patton, Boggs & Blow

Helen Kupperman  
Office of the General Counsel  
NASA

Gabriel Lafferranderie  
Head, Legal Affairs  
European Space Agency

Merritt R. Marquardt  
Associate Counsel  
Office of the General Counsel  
3M Co.

Russell J. Ramsland, Jr.  
Executive Vice President  
Microgravity Research Associates

Ralph Steinhardt  
Professor  
George Washington University Law  
School

E. Jason Steptoe  
Office of the Assistant General Counsel  
for International Law  
U.S. Department of Transportation

Wulf von Kries  
Head, Washington Office  
German Aerospace Research  
Establishment

Ton Zuijdwijk  
Canadian Department of External  
Affairs

Robert A. Neal  
President  
Chemical Industry Institute  
of Toxicology

J. Wesley Robb  
Professor  
School of Religion, and Sch  
Medicine  
University of Southern Cali

Andrew N. Rowan  
Assistant Dean for New Pr  
School of Veterinary Medic  
Tufts University

Jeri Sechzer  
Associate Professor  
Bourn Research Laboratory  
Hospital  
Cornell Medical Center

Henry Spira  
Director  
Coalition to Abolish the LD  
and Draize Tests

## HEALTH AND LIFE SCIENCES DIVISION

### Biological Applications Program

#### Alternatives to Animal Use in Testing, Research, and Education Advisory Panel

Arthur L. Caplan, *Chair*  
Associate Director for the Humanities  
Hastings Center

Perrie M. Adams  
Associate Dean for Research  
The University of Texas Health Science  
Center at Dallas

Melvin Balk  
Vice President and Scientific Director  
Charles River Breeding Laboratories,  
Inc.

Earle W. Brauer  
Vice President, Medical Affairs  
Revlon Research Center, Inc.

David J. Brusick  
Director  
Molecular Sciences Directorate  
Litton Bionetics

G. Gilbert Cloyd  
Director, Product Development  
Norwich Eaton Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

W. Jean Dodds  
Division of Laboratories and Research  
New York State Department of Health

Kurt Enslein  
President  
Health Designs Inc.

Alan M. Goldberg  
Director, The Johns Hopkins Center for  
Alternatives to Animal Testing  
The Johns Hopkins University

Richard M. Hoar  
President and Scientific Director  
Findley Research, Inc.

Peter Barton Hutt  
Attorney  
Covington & Burling

Connie Kagan  
Chair  
Animal Political Action Committee

Ronald Lamont-Havers  
Director, Research Administration  
Massachusetts General Hospital

John E. McArdle  
Director, Laboratory Animal Welfare  
Humane Society of the United States

#### Reproductive Health Haz Workplace Advisory

Ruth Faden, *Chair*  
Associate Professor  
Department of Health Servi  
Administration  
The Johns Hopkins Univer

Joan E. Bertin  
Associate Director  
Women's Rights Project  
American Civil Liberties U

Larry L. Ewing  
Professor  
Division of Reproductive B  
School of Hygiene and Put  
The Johns Hopkins Univer

Ronald D. Hood  
Professor  
Biology Department  
The University of Alabama

Wilma R. Hunt  
Professor, Environmental I  
Program in Science, Techn  
Society  
Massachusetts Institute of

Larry Johnson  
Assistant Professor  
Department of Cell Biology  
The University of Texas H  
Center at Dallas

hardt  
 ington University Law  
 otoe  
 Assistant General Counsel  
 tional Law  
 ment of Transportation  
 ies  
 ington Office  
 ospace Research  
 ent  
 jk  
 epartment of External

## DIVISION

### ogram

in  
 igs Inc.  
 oldberg  
 he Johns Hopkins Center for  
 ves to Animal Testing  
 Hopkins University  
 L. Hoar  
 nd Scientific Director  
 search, Inc.  
 n Hutt  
 & Burling  
 gan  
 itical Action Committee  
 mont-Havers  
 esearch Administration  
 etts General Hospital  
 Ardle  
 aboratory Animal Welfare  
 ociety of the United States

Robert A. Neal  
 President  
 Chemical Industry Institute  
 of Toxicology

J. Wesley Robb  
 Professor  
 School of Religion, and School of  
 Medicine  
 University of Southern California

Andrew N. Rowan  
 Assistant Dean for New Programs  
 School of Veterinary Medicine  
 Tufts University

Jeri Sechzer  
 Associate Professor  
 Bourn Research Laboratory, New York  
 Hospital  
 Cornell Medical Center

Henry Spira  
 Director  
 Coalition to Abolish the LD<sub>50</sub>  
 and Draize Tests

### Reproductive Health Hazards in the Workplace Advisory Panel

Ruth Faden, *Chair*  
 Associate Professor  
 Department of Health Services  
 Administration  
 The Johns Hopkins University

Joan E. Bertin  
 Associate Director  
 Women's Rights Project  
 American Civil Liberties Union

Larry L. Ewing  
 Professor  
 Division of Reproductive Biology  
 School of Hygiene and Public Health  
 The Johns Hopkins University

Ronald D. Hood  
 Professor  
 Biology Department  
 The University of Alabama

Vilma R. Hunt  
 Professor, Environmental Health  
 Program in Science, Technology, and  
 Society  
 Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Larry Johnson  
 Assistant Professor  
 Department of Cell Biology  
 The University of Texas Health Science  
 Center at Dallas

Norman W. Klein  
 Professor  
 Department of Animal Genetics  
 University of Connecticut

James E. Lockey  
 Director, Occupational Medical Clinic  
 Rocky Mountain Center for  
 Occupational and Environmental  
 Health  
 University of Utah Medical Center

David C. Logan  
 Clinical Toxicologist  
 Corporate Medical Department  
 Mobil Oil Corp.

Junius C. McElveen, Jr.  
 Partner  
 Jones, Day, Reavis & Pogue

Mary-Win O'Brien  
 Assistant General Counsel  
 United Steelworkers of America

Neena B. Schwartz  
 Professor  
 Department of Neurobiology and  
 Physiology  
 Northwestern University

Judith A. Scott  
 Associate General Counsel  
 United Mine Workers of America

Margaret Seminario  
 Associate Director  
 Department of Occupational Safety,  
 Health, and Social Security  
 AFL-CIO

Robert C. Spear  
 Professor  
 Department of Biomedical and  
 Environmental Health Sciences  
 School of Public Health  
 University of California, Berkeley

M. Anne Spence  
 Professor  
 Division of Medical Genetics  
 Neuropsychiatric Institute  
 Center for Health Sciences  
 University of California, Los Angeles

R. E. Staples  
 Staff Teratologist  
 Haskell Laboratory for Toxicology  
 and Industrial Medicine  
 E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc.



Jeanne M. Stelman  
Associate Professor  
School of Public Health  
Columbia University

John R. Wheeler  
Attorney  
Amoco Oil Co.

*Consultant to the Panel*  
Michael S. Baram  
Attorney  
Bracken & Baram

# **Disorders Causing Dementia Advisory Panel**

Daniel Wikler, *Chair*  
Associate Professor  
Program in Medical Ethics  
Department History of Medicine  
University of Wisconsin Medical  
School

John P. Blass  
Director  
Dementia Research Service  
Burke Rehabilitation Center, and  
Professor of Medicine and Neurology  
Cornell University Medical College

Stanley J. Brody  
Professor  
Department of Physical Medicine and  
Rehabilitation, and Wharton School  
of Finance  
University of Pennsylvania

Donna Campbell  
Clinical Coordinator  
Geriatric Research and Education and  
Care Center  
Veterans Administration

Gill Deford  
Attorney  
National Senior Citizens Law Center

Karl M. Girshman  
Administrator  
Hebrew Home of Greater Washington

Lisa P. Gwyther  
Director, Family Support Program  
Center for the Study of Aging and  
Human Development  
Duke University Medical Center

Thomas Jazwiecki  
Director, Office of Reimbursement and  
Financing  
American Health Care Association

Purlaine Lieberman  
State Relations Director  
Equitable Life Assurance Society of the  
United States

William R. Markesbery  
Professor of Pathology and Neurology  
University of Kentucky College of  
Medicine

Paul S. Nathanson  
Professor of Law, and  
Director, Institute of Public Law  
University of New Mexico

Nancy K. Orr  
Director, Special Care Units  
Hillhaven Corp.

Diana Petty  
Executive Director  
Family Survival Project

Dominick P. Purpura  
Dean  
Albert Einstein College of Medicine

Betty R. Ransom  
Director, National Institute on Adult  
Daycare, and National Institute on  
the Rural Elderly  
National Council on the Aging

Donald P. Schneider  
Professor and Director  
Management Health Systems  
School of Management  
Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

Jerome Stone  
President  
Alzheimer's Disease and Related  
Disorders Association

Sallie Tisdale  
Author

Ramon Valle  
Professor  
School of Social Work  
College of Human Services  
San Diego State University

Philip Weiler  
Director, Center for Aging and Health  
Professor, Department of Community  
Health  
School of Medicine  
University of California at Davis

Peter J. Whitehouse  
Director, Alzheimer's N  
Center  
Associate Professor, De  
Neurology  
Case Western Reserve Sc  
Director, Division of Be  
Neurology  
University Hospitals of

# **Workshop: Health Ser on Long-Term Care With Deme**

Monsignor Charles J. F.  
Director, Third Age Ce  
Fordham University

Carolyn Asbury  
Program Officer  
Robert Wood Johnson F

Jacob A. Brody  
Dean, School of Public  
University of Illinois at

Kathleen C. Buckwalter  
College of Nursing  
University of Iowa

Gene D. Cohen  
Director, Program on A  
National Institute of M

Betty Cornelius  
Project Officer  
Health Care Financing

Morris H. Craig  
Chief, Mental Health S  
Chronic Disease Bureau  
Texas Department of H

Peter S. Cross  
Senior Research Analys  
Center for Geriatrics ar  
Columbia University

Deborah Curtis  
Assistant to the Directo  
Bureau of Maine's Elde  
Department of Human

Neil Henderson  
Assistant Professor  
Suncoast Gerontology C  
University of South Flo

Rosalie Kane  
Professor  
Center for Health Servi  
University of Minnesot  
Public Health

berman  
ns Director  
fe Assurance Society of the  
ates  
Markesbery  
Pathology and Neurology  
f Kentucky College of  
nanson  
Law, and  
stitute of Public Law  
f New Mexico  
rr  
pecial Care Units  
orp.  
irector  
ival Project  
Purpura  
ein College of Medicine  
nsom  
ational Institute on Adult  
and National Institute on  
Elderly  
uncil on the Aging  
chneider  
nd Director  
t Health Systems  
anagement  
Polytechnic Institute  
e  
Disease and Related  
Association  
le  
e  
ocial Work  
uman Services  
State University  
er  
enter for Aging and Health  
Department of Community  
Medicine  
of California at Davis

Peter J. Whitehouse  
Director, Alzheimer's Neuroscience  
Center  
Associate Professor, Department of  
Neurology  
Case Western Reserve School of Medicine  
Director, Division of Behavioral  
Neurology  
University Hospitals of Cleveland

**Workshop: Health Services Research  
on Long-Term Care of Patients  
With Dementia**

Monsignor Charles J. Fahey, *Chair*  
Director, Third Age Center  
Fordham University

Carolyn Asbury  
Program Officer  
Robert Wood Johnson Foundation

Jacob A. Brody  
Dean, School of Public Health  
University of Illinois at Chicago

Kathleen C. Buckwalter  
College of Nursing  
University of Iowa

Gene D. Cohen  
Director, Program on Aging  
National Institute of Mental Health

Betty Cornelius  
Project Officer  
Health Care Financing Administration

Morris H. Craig  
Chief, Mental Health Service  
Chronic Disease Bureau  
Texas Department of Health

Peter S. Cross  
Senior Research Analyst  
Center for Geriatrics and Gerontology  
Columbia University

Deborah Curtis  
Assistant to the Director  
Bureau of Maine's Elders  
Department of Human Services

Neil Henderson  
Assistant Professor  
Suncoast Gerontology Center  
University of South Florida

Rosalie Kane  
Professor  
Center for Health Services Research  
University of Minnesota School of  
Public Health

Mary Grace Kovar  
Special Assistant for Data Policy and  
Analysis  
National Center for Health Statistics

David A. Lindeman  
Institute for Health and Aging  
University of California, San Francisco

Korbin Liu  
Senior Research Associate  
The Urban Institute

Lin Noyes  
Director  
Family Respite Center

Edwin J. Olsen  
Director, Development and  
Management Service  
Veterans Administration Office of  
Geriatrics and Extended Care

Robyn Stone  
Research Fellow  
National Center for Health Services  
Research

T. Franklin Williams  
Director  
National Institute on Aging

James Zimmer  
Associate Professor  
University of Rochester School of  
Medicine

**Workshop: Financing Long-Term Care  
for Patients With Dementia**

T. Franklin Williams, *Chair*  
Director  
National Institute on Aging

David F. Chavkin  
Director  
Maryland Disability Law Center

Miriam Davis  
Office of the Assistant Secretary for  
Planning and Evaluation  
U.S. Department of Health and Human  
Services

Pam Doty  
Senior Policy Analyst  
Office of Legislation and Policy  
Health Care Financing Administration

Gerald Eggert  
Executive Director, ACCESS  
Rochester, NY

Judith Feder  
Co-Director  
Center for Health Policy Studies  
Georgetown University

James Firman  
Chief Executive Officer  
United Seniors Consumer Cooperative

Robert Friedland  
Research Associate  
Employee Benefits Research Institute

Howard Goldman  
Director, Mental Health Policy Studies  
University of Maryland

Robert L. Kane  
Dean  
School of Public Health  
University of Minnesota

Laurence F. Lane  
Director for Special Programs  
American Health Care Association

Purlaine Lieberman  
State Relations Director  
Equitable Life Assurance Society for  
the United States

David A. Lindeman  
Institute for Health and Aging  
University of California, San Francisco

Korbin Liu  
Senior Research Associate  
Urban Institute

Mark Meiners  
Senior Research Manager  
Long-Term Care Section  
National Center for Health Services  
Research

Brian Rasmussen  
Blue Cross/Blue Shield Association

John Rother  
Director of Legislation, Research, and  
Public Policy  
American Association of Retired  
Persons

Lewis Weinstein  
Attorney  
Foley, Hoag, & Elliot

Randy Teach  
Acting Deputy Assistant Secretary for  
Health  
Office of the Secretary  
U.S. Department of Health and Human  
Services

Josh Wiener  
Senior Fellow  
The Brookings Institution

Judy Williams  
Director  
Medicaid Eligibility  
Maine Department of Human Services

#### **Life-Sustaining Technologies and the Elderly Advisory Panel**

John W. Rowe, *Chair*  
Chief, Gerontology Division  
Department of Medicine  
Beth Israel Hospital

David Axelrod  
Commissioner of Health  
New York State Department of Health

Abraham Brickner  
Director, Health Services Research and  
Program Development  
The Cleveland Clinic Foundation

Daniel J. Callahan  
Director  
The Hastings Center

A. Edward Doudera  
Director, Division of Legal and Ethical  
Issues in Health Care  
Doudera/Wenzel Productions

Nancy N. Dubler  
Director, Division of Legal and Ethical  
Issues in Health Care  
Montefiore Medical Center

David M. Eddy  
Professor and Director  
Center for Health Policy Research and  
Education  
Duke University

Rose Goldstein  
Director of Social Services  
Jewish Home and Hospital for the  
Aged

Val J. Halamandaris  
President  
National Association for Home Care

William A. Knaus  
Director of I.C.U. Research  
The George Washington University  
Medical Center

Steven Lazarus  
Senior Vice President  
Baxter Travenol Laboratories, Inc.

Joanne Lynn  
Assistant Professor of Health Ca  
Services  
Division of Geriatric Medicine  
The George Washington Univers  
Medical Center

Catherine P. Murphy  
Associate Professor and Chairpe  
Graduate Program  
Department of Nursing  
Graduate School of Arts and Sci  
Boston College

John J. Paris  
Associate Professor  
Department of Religious Studies  
College of the Holy Cross

A.J. Rock-Levinson  
Executive Director  
Concern for Dying

Anne A. Scitovsky  
Chair, Health Economics Depart  
Research Institute  
Palo Alto Medical Foundation

Victor W. Sidel  
Distinguished University Profess  
Social Medicine  
Montefiore Medical Center  
Albert Einstein College of Medi

R. Knight Steel  
Professor of Medicine  
Geriatrics Section  
Boston University Medical Cent

William A. Wendt  
Executive Director and Founder  
The St. Francis Center

Terrie T. Wetle  
Assistant Professor of Medicine  
Division of Health Policy  
Harvard University

Mary Opal Wolanin  
Professor Emerita  
College of Nursing  
University of Arizona

#### **Workshop: Classification Syst Decisionmaking for Critical Elderly Patients**

Harold C. Sox, *Chair*  
Chief, Division of Internal Medi  
Palo Alto Veterans Administrati  
Medical Center

er  
low  
ings Institution  
ams  
Eligibility  
partment of Human Services  
  
**Sustaining Technologies and  
Elderly Advisory Panel**  
owe, *Chair*  
ontology Division  
nt of Medicine  
l Hospital  
lrod  
ner of Health  
State Department of Health  
Brickner  
Health Services Research and  
Development  
land Clinic Foundation  
Callahan  
ngs Center  
l Doudera  
Division of Legal and Ethical  
n Health Care  
Venzel Productions  
Dubler  
Division of Legal and Ethical  
n Health Care  
e Medical Center  
Eddy  
and Director  
Health Policy Research and  
on  
iversity  
stein  
of Social Services  
me and Hospital for the  
amandaris  
Association for Home Care  
A. Knaus  
of I.C.U. Research  
ge Washington University  
Center  
zarus  
ce President  
avenol Laboratories, Inc.

Joanne Lynn  
Assistant Professor of Health Care  
Services  
Division of Geriatric Medicine  
The George Washington University  
Medical Center  
  
Catherine P. Murphy  
Associate Professor and Chairperson  
Graduate Program  
Department of Nursing  
Graduate School of Arts and Science  
Boston College  
  
John J. Paris  
Associate Professor  
Department of Religious Studies  
College of the Holy Cross  
  
A.J. Rock-Levinson  
Executive Director  
Concern for Dying  
  
Anne A. Scitovsky  
Chair, Health Economics Department  
Research Institute  
Palo Alto Medical Foundation  
  
Victor W. Sidel  
Distinguished University Professor of  
Social Medicine  
Montefiore Medical Center  
Albert Einstein College of Medicine  
  
R. Knight Steel  
Professor of Medicine  
Geriatrics Section  
Boston University Medical Center  
  
William A. Wendt  
Executive Director and Founder  
The St. Francis Center  
  
Terrie T. Wetle  
Assistant Professor of Medicine  
Division of Health Policy  
Harvard University  
  
Mary Opal Wolanin  
Professor Emerita  
College of Nursing  
University of Arizona  
  
**Workshop: Classification Systems for  
Decisionmaking for Critically Ill  
Elderly Patients**  
  
Harold C. Sox, *Chair*  
Chief, Division of Internal Medicine  
Palo Alto Veterans Administration  
Medical Center

Stephen Ayres  
Dean, School of Medicine  
Medical College of Virginia  
  
David J. Cullen  
Professor, Harvard Medical School  
Director of Recovery Room  
Massachusetts General Hospital  
  
Ian Frasier  
Director, Ewart Angus Intensive Care  
Unit  
The Wellesley Hospital  
University of Toronto  
  
David H. Gustafson  
Professor and Chair of Industrial  
Engineering  
Professor of Preventive Medicine  
University of Wisconsin, Madison  
  
Frank E. Harrell, Jr.  
Associate Professor of Biostatistics  
Division of Biometry  
Duke University Medical Center  
  
Susan Horn  
Professor and Associate Director  
Center for Hospital Finance and  
Management  
The Johns Hopkins University  
  
William A. Knaus  
Director, of I.C.U. Research  
The George Washington University  
Medical Center  
  
Jean-Roger LeGall  
Service de Reanimation Medicale  
Hospital Saint-Louis  
  
Stanley Lemeshow  
Division of Public Health  
School of Health Sciences  
University of Massachusetts, Amherst  
  
David E. Levy  
Associate Professor  
Department of Neurology  
Cornell University Medical Center  
  
William Lohr  
Health Scientist Administrator  
National Center for Health Services  
Research  
  
Albert Mulley  
Chief, General Internal Medicine Unit  
Massachusetts General Hospital

Robert Oye  
Associate Professor  
Department of Medicine  
UCLA School of Medicine

Daniel Teres  
Director, Adult Critical Care Services  
Baystate Medical Center

Douglas Wagner  
Senior Scientist  
I.C.U. Research Unit  
The George Washington University  
Medical Center

**New Developments in Biotechnology  
Advisory Panel**

Bernadine P. Healy, *Chair*  
Division of Research  
The Cleveland Clinic Foundation

Timothy B. Atkeson, Esq.  
Partner  
Steptoe & Johnson

David Blumenthal  
Executive Director  
Center for Health Policy and  
Management

John F. Kennedy School of Government  
Harvard University

Hon. Edmund G. Brown, Jr.  
Chairman of the Board  
National Commission on Industrial  
Innovation

Nancy L. Buc, Esq.  
Partner  
Weil, Gotshal & Manges

Mark F. Cantley  
Head  
Concertation Unit for Biotechnology in  
Europe  
Commission of the European  
Communities

Alexander M. Capron  
Topping Professor of Law, Medicine  
and Public Policy  
The Law Center  
University of Southern California

Jerry D. Caulder  
President and Chief Executive Officer  
Mycogen Corp.

Lawrence I. Gilbert  
William Rand Kenan Professor of  
Biology  
Department of Biology  
The University of North Carolina

Conrad A. Istock  
Professor and Head  
Department of Ecology and  
Evolutionary Biology  
The University of Arizona

Edward L. Korwek  
Partner  
Keller & Heckman

Tsune Kosuge  
Professor of Plant Pathology  
Department of Plant Pathology  
University of California, Davis

Richard Krasnow  
Fellow  
Resources for the Future

Sheldon Krinsky  
Associate Professor  
Department of Urban and  
Environmental Policy  
Tufts University

Joshua Lederberg  
President  
The Rockefeller University

William E. Marshall  
President  
Microbial Genetics Division  
Pioneer Hi-Bred International, Inc.

Ronald L. Meeusen  
Manager, Agricultural Biotechnology  
Rohm & Haas Co. Research  
Laboratories

Robert B. Nicholas, Esq.  
Partner  
Blum, Nash & Railsback

Herbert F. Schwartz, Esq.  
Managing Partner  
Fish & Neave

Howard S. Schwartz  
Visiting Associate Professor of Law  
and Medicine  
McGill University; and Chief of  
Emergency  
Jewish General Hospital

Eric J. Stanbridge  
Professor  
Department of Microbiology and  
Molecular Genetics  
College of Medicine  
University of California, Irvine

James M. Tiedje  
Professor  
Department of Crop and Soil Sciences  
Michigan State University

Kunio Toriyama  
Director General  
National Institute of Agrobiological  
Resources (Japan)

Pablo Valenzuela  
Vice President and Research Director  
Chiron Corp.

LeRoy Walters  
Director  
Center for Bioethics  
Kennedy Institute of Ethics  
Georgetown University

**Workshop: Applications of  
Biotechnology To Test for Human  
Genetic Disorders**

Lori Andrews  
Project Director in Medical Law  
American Bar Foundation

Robert C. Baumiller  
Director, Division of Genetics  
Director, National Center for Education  
in Maternal and Child Health  
Department of Obstetrics and  
Gynecology  
Georgetown University School of  
Medicine

David Blumenthal  
Executive Director, Center for Health  
Policy and Management  
Kennedy School of Government  
Harvard University

James E. Bowman  
Professor of Pathology, Medicine  
Committee on Genetics, and the  
College  
The University of Chicago

Barton Childs  
Professor Emeritus of Pediatrics  
The Johns Hopkins University Hospital

Stanley C. Erck  
Vice President, Corporate Development  
Integrated Genetics, Inc.

Henry Erlich  
Director, Human Genetics  
Cetus Corp.

Ruth R. Faden  
Kennedy Institute for the Study of  
Human Reproduction and Bioethics  
Georgetown University

. Istock  
and Head  
ent of Ecology and  
onary Biology  
ersity of Arizona  
s. Korwek  
Heckman  
suge  
of Plant Pathology  
ent of Plant Pathology  
y of California, Davis  
Krasnow  
s for the Future  
Krimsky  
Professor  
ent of Urban and  
nmental Policy  
iversity  
ederberg  
efeller University  
E. Marshall  
l Genetics Division  
Hi-Bred International, Inc.  
s. Meeusen  
Agricultural Biotechnology  
Haas Co. Research  
ories  
Nicholas, Esq.  
ash & Railsback  
F. Schwartz, Esq.  
g Partner  
eave  
S. Schwartz  
Associate Professor of Law  
edicine  
niversity; and Chief of  
ency  
eneral Hospital  
anbridge  
ent of Microbiology and  
lar Genetics  
of Medicine  
ty of California, Irvine

James M. Tiedje  
Professor  
Department of Crop and Soil Sciences  
Michigan State University

Kunio Toriyama  
Director General  
National Institute of Agrobiological  
Resources (Japan)

Pablo Valenzuela  
Vice President and Research Director  
Chiron Corp.

LeRoy Walters  
Director  
Center for Bioethics  
Kennedy Institute of Ethics  
Georgetown University

**Workshop: Applications of  
Biotechnology To Test for Human  
Genetic Disorders**

Lori Andrews  
Project Director in Medical Law  
American Bar Foundation

Robert C. Baumiller  
Director, Division of Genetics  
Director, National Center for Education  
in Maternal and Child Health  
Department of Obstetrics and  
Gynecology  
Georgetown University School of  
Medicine

David Blumenthal  
Executive Director, Center for Health  
Policy and Management  
Kennedy School of Government  
Harvard University

James E. Bowman  
Professor of Pathology, Medicine  
Committee on Genetics, and the  
College  
The University of Chicago

Barton Childs  
Professor Emeritus of Pediatrics  
The Johns Hopkins University Hospital

Stanley C. Erck  
Vice President, Corporate Development  
Integrated Genetics, Inc.

Henry Erlich  
Director, Human Genetics  
Cetus Corp.

Ruth R. Faden  
Kennedy Institute for the Study of  
Human Reproduction and Bioethics  
Georgetown University

Hannelore Fischer  
Diagnostics Product Manager  
Cetus Corp.

Melvin A. Glasser  
Director  
Health Security Action Council

Charles P. Hall  
Professor of Risk Management and  
Insurance, Health Administration  
School of Business Administration  
Temple University

David E. Housman  
Professor of Biology  
Center for Cancer Research  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

John Knowles  
Planning Director of Clinical Products  
Division  
Kodak Research Laboratory

Abby Lippman  
Associate Professor  
Department of Epidemiology and  
Biostatistics  
McGill University

Peter Rae  
Molecular Diagnostics, Inc.

Philip R. Reilly  
Medical Director  
Eunice Kennedy Shriver Center

Frank H. Ruddle  
Professor of Biology and Human  
Genetics  
Yale University

Nancy S. Wexler  
Associate Professor of Clinical  
Neuropsychology  
Columbia University

*Government Liaisons*

Jerome A. Donlon  
Director, Division of Clinical  
Laboratory Devices  
Center for Devices and Radiological  
Health  
U.S. Food and Drug Administration

John C. Fletcher  
Chief, Ethics Program  
National Institutes of Health

Irene Forsman  
Genetic Disease Branch  
Division of Maternal and Child Health  
Health Resources and Services  
Administration



Allan Noonan  
Acting Deputy Associate Administrator  
for the Office of Planning,  
Evaluation, and Legislation  
Health Resources and Services  
Administration

Dan F. Palmer  
Chief, Diagnostic Immunology Training  
Section  
Centers for Disease Control

*Council of Regional Networks for  
Genetics Services*

R. Stephen Amato  
President, Council of Regional  
Networks for Genetics Services  
Professor, Pediatrics and Director,  
Medical Genetics  
West Virginia University Medical  
Center

**Workshop: Environmental Applications  
of Genetically Altered Organisms**

David T. Kingsbury, *Chair*  
Assistant Director for Biological,  
Behavioral, and Social Sciences  
National Science Foundation

Deb K. Chatterjee  
Visiting Scientist  
Department of Biotechnology  
Environmental Research Laboratory

Ron Chiarello  
Senior Scientist  
IGB Products, Ltd.

Michael T. Clegg  
Department of Botany and Plant  
Sciences  
University of California, Riverside

William R. Engels  
Assistant Professor  
Department of Genetics  
University of Wisconsin, Madison

Garrett Hardin  
Professor Emeritus of Human Ecology  
Department of Biological Sciences  
University of California, Santa Barbara

Bruce Levin  
Professor of Zoology  
Department of Zoology  
University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Lois K. Miller  
Professor of Biochemistry  
Department of Bacteriology and  
Biochemistry  
University of Idaho

Stephen J. O'Brien  
Chief, Laboratory of Viral  
Carcinogenesis  
National Cancer Institute

Mark Obukowicz  
Research Scientist  
Monsanto

Philip Regal  
Department of Ecology and Behavioral  
Biology  
University of Minnesota, Minneapolis

James A. Shapiro  
Professor of Microbiology  
Department of Biochemistry and  
Microbiology  
University of Chicago

James Tiedje  
Professor of Microbial Ecology  
Department of Crop and Soil Science  
Michigan State University

Richard G. Wiegert  
Professor of Zoology  
Department of Zoology  
University of Georgia, Athens

**Workshop: Ownership of Human  
Tissues and Cells**

Thomas L. Beauchamp  
Professor of Philosophy and Senior  
Research Scholar  
The Center for Bioethics  
The Kennedy Institute for Ethics  
Georgetown University

Bruce G. Goodman, Esq.  
Vice President of Legal Affairs  
Damon Corp.

Geoffrey M. Kary, Esq.  
Finnegan, Henderson, Farabow, Garrett  
& Dunner

Patricia A. King  
Associate Professor  
Georgetown University Law Center

Robert J. Levine  
Professor of Medicine  
Department of Internal Medicine  
Yale University School of Medicine

Charles R. McCarthy  
Director  
Office for Protection from Research  
Risks  
National Institutes of Health

Barbara Mishkin, Esq.  
Hogan & Hartson

Thomas H. Murray  
Associate Professor of Ethics and  
Public Policy  
Institute for the Medical Humanities  
University of Texas Medical Branch

Joseph G. Perpich  
Vice President, Planning and  
Development  
Melo Laboratories, Inc.

Ivor Royston  
Associate Professor of Medicine  
Division of Hematology/Oncology  
Department of Medicine  
University of California, San Diego

Thomas E. Wagner  
Director  
Edison Animal Biotechnology Center  
Ohio University

Luther S. Williams  
President  
Atlanta University

**Workshop: Public Funding of  
Biotechnology Research and Training**

Duane Acker  
Senior Assistant Administrator, and  
Director, Food and Agriculture  
Directorate  
U.S. Agency for International  
Development

Sayed Ahmed  
Visiting Scholar, National Sea Grant  
College Program  
National Oceanic and Atmospheric  
Administration

Pierre Ausloos  
Director, Center for Chemical Physics  
National Bureau of Standards

David Blumenthal  
Executive Director  
Center for Health Policy and  
Management  
John F. Kennedy School of Government  
Harvard University

Marvin Cassman  
Director of Biophysics and  
Physiological Science Program  
National Institute of General Medical  
Sciences  
National Institutes of Health

Roger K. Crouch  
Chief Scientist  
Microgravity Science and Applications  
Division  
National Aeronautics and Space  
Administration

J. O'Brien  
Laboratory of Viral  
ogenesis  
Cancer Institute

bukowicz  
h Scientist  
to

Legal  
ment of Ecology and Behavioral  
gy  
ity of Minnesota, Minneapolis

A. Shapiro  
or of Microbiology  
ment of Biochemistry and  
biology  
ity of Chicago

Fiedje  
or of Microbial Ecology  
ment of Crop and Soil Science  
an State University

G. Wiegert  
or of Zoology  
ment of Zoology  
ity of Georgia, Athens

**Workshop: Ownership of Human  
Tissues and Cells**

s L. Beauchamp  
or of Philosophy and Senior  
rch Scholar  
nter for Bioethics  
nnedy Institute for Ethics  
town University

G. Goodman, Esq.  
resident of Legal Affairs  
Corp.

y M. Karny, Esq.  
an, Henderson, Farabow, Garrett  
nner

a A. King  
ate Professor  
town University Law Center

J. Levine  
or of Medicine  
ment of Internal Medicine  
iversity School of Medicine

s R. McCarthy  
or  
for Protection from Research

al Institutes of Health

a Mishkin, Esq.  
& Hartson

Thomas H. Murray  
Associate Professor of Ethics and  
Public Policy  
Institute for the Medical Humanities  
University of Texas Medical Branch

Joseph G. Perpich  
Vice President, Planning and  
Development  
Meloy Laboratories, Inc.

Ivor Royston  
Associate Professor of Medicine  
Division of Hematology/Oncology  
Department of Medicine  
University of California, San Diego

Thomas E. Wagner  
Director  
Edison Animal Biotechnology Center  
Ohio University

Luther S. Williams  
President  
Atlanta University

**Workshop: Public Funding of  
Biotechnology Research and Training**

Duane Acker  
Senior Assistant Administrator, and  
Director, Food and Agriculture  
Directorate  
U.S. Agency for International  
Development

Saiyed Ahmed  
Visiting Scholar, National Sea Grant  
College Program  
National Oceanic and Atmospheric  
Administration

Pierre Ausloos  
Director, Center for Chemical Physics  
National Bureau of Standards

David Blumenthal  
Executive Director  
Center for Health Policy and  
Management  
John F. Kennedy School of Government  
Harvard University

Marvin Cassman  
Director of Biophysics and  
Physiological Science Program  
National Institute of General Medical  
Sciences  
National Institutes of Health

Roger K. Crouch  
Chief Scientist  
Microgravity Science and Applications  
Division  
National Aeronautics and Space  
Administration

Mary Ann Danello  
Special Assistant to the Commissioner  
for Science  
U.S. Food and Drug Administration

George D. Duda  
Deputy Director, Health Effects  
Research Division  
Office of Energy Research  
U.S. Department of Energy

Doug Getter  
Group Manager, Research and  
Development  
Iowa Department of Economic  
Development

Gary Glenn  
Deputy Director  
Centers for Excellence Corporation  
The Commonwealth of Massachusetts  
Executive Office of Economic Affairs

David T. Kingsbury  
Assistant Director, Biological,  
Behavioral, and Social Sciences  
National Science Foundation

Ruth L. Kirschstein  
Director, National Institute of General  
Medical Sciences  
National Institutes of Health

Frederick W. Kutz  
Acting Director  
Toxics and Pesticides Division  
Office of Research and Development  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

Dan B. Laster  
Associate Deputy Administrator  
Agricultural Research Service  
National Program Staff  
U.S. Department of Agriculture

Morris A. Levin  
Biotechnology Co-ordinator  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

Ted Lorei  
Special Assistant to Assistant Chief  
Medical Director for Research and  
Development  
Veterans Administration

Lawrence M. McGeehan  
The Thomas Edison Program  
State of Ohio  
Department of Development

Henry Miller  
Special Assistant to the Commissioner  
U.S. Food and Drug Administration

Joseph Montemarano  
Science Officer  
New Jersey Commission on Science  
and Technology

Robert W. Newburgh  
Director, Biological Sciences Division  
Office of the Chief of Naval Research  
U.S. Department of the Navy  
Executive Secretary  
Department of Defense Biotechnology  
Steering Committee

Sue A. Tolin  
Professor of Plant Pathology  
Department of Plant Pathology and  
Physiology  
Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State  
University; and  
Office of Grants and Program Systems  
Cooperative State Research Service  
U.S. Department of Agriculture

**Infertility Prevention and Treatment  
Advisory Panel**

Nancy J. Alexander  
Professor of Obstetrics and Gynecology,  
Urology, Immunology, and Cell  
Biology  
Oregon Regional Primate Research  
Center

Lori Andrews  
Project Director in Medical Law  
American Bar Foundation

Ricardo H. Asch  
Professor  
Department of Obstetrics and  
Gynecology  
University of California Medical Center

Benjamin G. Brackett  
Professor and Head  
Department of Physiology and  
Pharmacology  
College of Veterinary Medicine  
The University of Georgia

William J. Bremner  
Professor of Medicine  
University of Washington; and Chief,  
Endocrinology Section  
Veterans Administration Medical  
Center

Arthur L. Caplan  
Associate Director  
The Hastings Center for the Humanities

Daniel R. Curry, Esq.  
Consultant, Technology Evaluation and  
Coverage  
Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association

Alan H. DeCherney  
Professor  
Department of Obstetrics and  
Gynecology  
Yale University School of Medicine

H. Tristram Engelhardt, Jr.  
Center for Ethics, Medicine, and Public  
Issues  
Professor, Medicine and Community  
Medicine  
Baylor College of Medicine

Gary D. Hodgen  
Scientific Director  
Jones Institute for Reproductive  
Medicine  
Division of Pregnancy Research  
Eastern Virginia Medical School

Patricia A. King  
Associate Professor  
Georgetown University Law Center

John H. Mather  
Associate Executive Director  
Medical and Research Affairs  
Paralyzed Veterans of America

Suan G. Mikesell  
Consulting Psychologist  
Private practice

Albert S. Moraczewski  
Regional Director  
Pope John XXIII Medical-Moral  
Research and Education Center

Barbara Katz Rothman  
Associate Professor of Sociology  
Department of Sociology  
Baruch College  
The City University of New York

Cappy Miles Rothman  
Director, In Vitro Fertilization and  
Embryo Recovery Program  
Century City Hospital

Sherman J. Silber  
Urologist  
St. Luke's Hospital-West

Joe Leigh Simpson  
Professor and Chairman  
Department of Obstetrics and  
Gynecology  
Health Science Center  
University of Tennessee, Memphis

Keith Snyder  
Legal Services  
Vietnam Veterans of America

**Food and Renewab**

**Technology, Public Policy, and the  
Changing Structure of American  
Agriculture Advisory Panel**

Frank Baker  
Director  
International Stockmen's School  
Winrock International Livestock  
Research and Training Center

James Bonnen  
Professor  
Department of Agricultural Economics  
Michigan State University

William Brown  
Chairman of the Board  
Pioneer Hi-Bred International, Inc.

Frederick Buttel  
Associate Professor  
Department of Rural Sociology  
Cornell University

Willard Cochrane  
Consultant

Jack Doyle  
Director  
Agricultural Resources Project  
Environmental Policy Institute

Marsha Dudden  
Dudden Farms, Inc.

Walter Ehrhardt  
Ehrhardt Farms

Dean Gillette  
Professor  
Engineering Department  
Harvey Mudd College

Rogert Granados  
Executive Director  
La Cooperativa

Richard Harwood  
Program Officer  
Winrock International

R. Curry, Esq.  
 ant, Technology Evaluation and  
 ge  
 ss and Blue Shield Association  
 DeCherney  
 r  
 ent of Obstetrics and  
 ology  
 iversity School of Medicine  
 ram Engelhardt, Jr.  
 or Ethics, Medicine, and Public  
 r, Medicine and Community  
 ine  
 College of Medicine  
 Hodgen  
 c Director  
 stitute for Reproductive  
 ine  
 of Pregnancy Research  
 Virginia Medical School  
 A. King  
 e Professor  
 own University Law Center  
 Mather  
 e Executive Director  
 and Research Affairs  
 d Veterans of America  
 Mikesell  
 ng Psychologist  
 practice  
 . Moraczewski  
 i Director  
 an XXIII Medical-Moral  
 ch and Education Center  
 Katz Rothman  
 e Professor of Sociology  
 ent of Sociology  
 College  
 University of New York  
 Miles Rothman  
 , In Vitro Fertilization and  
 o Recovery Program  
 City Hospital  
 J. Silber  
 t  
 's Hospital-West

Joe Leigh Simpson  
 Professor and Chairman  
 Department of Obstetrics and  
 Gynecology  
 Health Science Center  
 University of Tennessee, Memphis  
 Keith Snyder  
 Legal Services  
 Vietnam Veterans of America

Glenda Treadway  
 Medical Director  
 Winthrop-Breon Laboratories  
 Thomas G. Wiggans  
 President  
 Sero Laboratories, Inc.

### Food and Renewable Resources Program

#### Technology, Public Policy, and the Changing Structure of American Agriculture Advisory Panel

Frank Baker  
 Director  
 International Stockmen's School  
 Winrock International Livestock  
 Research and Training Center  
 James Bonnen  
 Professor  
 Department of Agricultural Economics  
 Michigan State University  
 William Brown  
 Chairman of the Board  
 Pioneer Hi-Bred International, Inc.  
 Frederick Buttel  
 Associate Professor  
 Department of Rural Sociology  
 Cornell University  
 Willard Cochrane  
 Consultant  
 Jack Doyle  
 Director  
 Agricultural Resources Project  
 Environmental Policy Institute  
 Marsha Dudden  
 Dudden Farms, Inc.  
 Walter Ehrhardt  
 Ehrhardt Farms  
 Dean Gillette  
 Professor  
 Engineering Department  
 Harvey Mudd College  
 Rogert Granados  
 Executive Director  
 La Cooperativa  
 Richard Harwood  
 Program Officer  
 Winrock International

Charles Kidd  
 Dean, College of Engineering Science,  
 Technology, and Agriculture  
 Florida A&M University  
 Robert Lanphier III  
 Chairman of the Board  
 Dickey-John Corp.  
 Edward Legates  
 Dean, College of the Agriculture and  
 Life Sciences  
 North Carolina State University  
 Donella Meadows  
 Adjunct Professor  
 Resources Policy Center  
 Dartmouth College  
 Don Paarlberg  
 Consultant  
 Don Reeves  
 Consultant  
 Interreligious Taskforce on U.S. Food  
 Policy  
 Milo Schanzenbach  
 Schanzenbach Farms

#### Integrated Renewable Resources Management for U.S. Insular Areas Advisory Panel

Fernando Abruna  
 Soil Scientist (retired)  
 Puerto Rico  
 John S. Corbin  
 Manager  
 Aquaculture Development Program  
 Hawaii Department of Land and  
 Natural Resources  
 Eric Dillingham  
 Farmer  
 U.S. Virgin Islands

Lucius G. Eldredge  
Interim Director  
Micronesian Area Research Center  
University of Guam

Sam Falanruw  
Director  
Department of Resources and  
Development  
Yap State Government

Michael J. Gawel  
Chief of Marine Resources  
Federated States of Micronesia

Michael Hamnett  
Research Coordinator  
Pacific Islands Development Program  
East/West Center

Stanley Hosie  
Grassroots Specialist  
Foundation for the Peoples of the  
South Pacific

Carolyn Imamura  
Director  
Planning and Programs  
Pacific Basin Development Council

Robert E. Johannes  
Division of Fisheries Research  
CSIRO Marine Laboratories

Shelley M. Mark  
Professor  
Department of Agriculture and  
Resource Economics  
University of Hawaii

John Matuszak  
Virgin Islands Cooperative Extension  
Service  
College of the Virgin Islands

Jerome McElroy  
Department of Business Administration  
and Economics  
Saint Mary's College

Dieter Mueller-Dombois  
Department of Botany  
University of Hawaii

Robert Owen  
Chief Conservation Officer (retired)  
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands

Maria T. Pangelinan  
General Manager  
Saipan Farmers Cooperative  
Association

Frank Peterson  
Department of Geology and Geophysics  
University of Hawaii

Allen Putney  
Eastern Caribbean Natural Areas  
Management Program  
West Indies Lab

Ralph Schmidt  
Forest Division  
Food and Agriculture Organization of  
the United Nations  
Rome, Italy

Ace Tago  
Pacific Management and Research  
Associate

Edward Towle  
Director  
Island Resources Foundation

Patrick Williams  
Commissioner of Agriculture  
U.S. Virgin Islands

Adrian Winkel  
Former High Commissioner  
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands

#### **Pacific Flag Territories Regional Workshop**

John Banks  
Vocational Rehabilitation Center  
Pago Pago, American Samoa

Tofu Fia  
Director  
Department of Agriculture  
Pago Pago, American Samoa

Bill Fitzgerald  
Senior Economist  
Economic Development and Planning  
Division  
Agana, Guam

Charles B. Frear  
Assistant Director, Horticulture  
Northern Marianas College  
Commonwealth of the Northern  
Mariana Islands

Pio Gaisoa  
Program Manager  
Office of Marine Resources  
Pago Pago, American Samoa

Frank Q. Guerrero  
Acting Chief Planner  
Marianas Public Lands Commission  
Commonwealth of the Northern  
Mariana Islands

Nicolas M. Guerrero  
Director  
Department of Natural Resources  
Commonwealth of the Northern  
Mariana Islands

Michael L. Ham  
Administrator  
Coastal Zone Management  
Bureau of Planning  
Agana, Guam

Chris Howard  
Executive Assistant to the President  
Guam Community College  
Agana, Guam

James A. Marsh, Jr.  
Dean  
Graduate School of Research  
University Guam  
Mangilao, Guam

Peter Nelson  
President  
Guam Community College  
Agana, Guam

Arnold I. Palacios  
Chief  
Division of Fish and Wildlife  
Department of Natural Resources  
Commonwealth of the Northern  
Mariana Islands

Pemerika Tauiliili  
Director for Land Grant Programs  
American Samoa Community College  
Pago Pago, American Samoa

#### **Caribbean Regional Workshop**

Juan A. Bonnet, Jr.  
Director  
Center for Energy and Environment  
Research  
University of Puerto Rico  
San Juan, Puerto Rico

Evelyn Cepeda  
Director of Aquaculture  
Corporation for Development of Marine  
Resources  
San Juan, Puerto Rico

Iris Corujo  
Principal Investigator  
Marine/Sport Fisheries Reserves  
Department of Natural Resources  
San Juan, Puerto Rico

William Gladfelter  
Associate Professor  
West Indies Lab  
St. Croix, U.S. Virgin Islands

ney  
Caribbean Natural Areas  
ment Program  
es Lab  
midt  
vision  
Agriculture Organization of  
ted Nations  
ly  
management and Research  
te  
owle  
sources Foundation  
illiams  
oner of Agriculture  
n Islands  
inkel  
igh Commissioner  
ritory of the Pacific Islands  
acific Flag Territories  
Regional Workshop  
ks  
l Rehabilitation Center  
o, American Samoa  
nt of Agriculture  
o, American Samoa  
erald  
onomist  
Development and Planning  
am  
Frear  
Director, Horticulture  
Marianas College  
wealth of the Northern  
Islands  
a  
Manager  
Marine Resources  
o, American Samoa  
Guerrero  
Chief Planner  
Public Lands Commission  
wealth of the Northern  
Islands

Nicolas M. Guerrero  
Director  
Department of Natural Resources  
Commonwealth of the Northern  
Mariana Islands

Michael L. Ham  
Administrator  
Coastal Zone Management  
Bureau of Planning  
Agana, Guam

Chris Howard  
Executive Assistant to the President  
Guam Community College  
Agana, Guam

James A. Marsh, Jr.  
Dean  
Graduate School of Research  
University Guam  
Mangilao, Guam

Peter Nelson  
President  
Guam Community College  
Agana, Guam

Arnold I. Palacios  
Chief  
Division of Fish and Wildlife  
Department of Natural Resources  
Commonwealth of the Northern  
Mariana Islands

Pemerika Tauiliili  
Director for Land Grant Programs  
American Samoa Community College  
Pago Pago, American Samoa

#### Caribbean Regional Workshop

Juan A. Bonnet, Jr.  
Director  
Center for Energy and Environment  
Research  
University of Puerto Rico  
San Juan, Puerto Rico

Evelyn Cepeda  
Director of Aquaculture  
Corporation for Development of Marine  
Resources  
San Juan, Puerto Rico

Iris Corujo  
Principal Investigator  
Marine/Sport Fisheries Reserves  
Department of Natural Resources  
San Juan, Puerto Rico

William Gladfelter  
Associate Professor  
West Indies Lab  
St. Croix, U.S. Virgin Islands

Kenneth Green  
Assistant Director  
Agriculture Experiment Station  
College of the Virgin Islands  
St. Croix, U.S. Virgin Islands

Cecil Jennings  
Department of Conservation and  
Cultural Affairs  
St. Thomas, Virgin Islands

Joseph Kimmel  
Director  
Corporation for Development of Marine  
Resources  
Mayaguez, Puerto Rico

Wallace Koehler  
Center for Energy and Environment  
Research  
Technology and Policy Assessment  
Division  
University of Puerto Rico  
San Juan, Puerto Rico

John Kubaryk  
Assistant Director  
Department of Marine Sciences  
University of Puerto Rico  
Mayaguez, Puerto Rico

Claudette Lewis  
Assistant Director  
Virgin Islands Office of Planning  
St. Thomas, U.S. Virgin Islands

Edwin Monsanto  
Environmental Specialist  
Department of Conservation and  
Cultural Affairs  
St. Thomas, U.S. Virgin Islands

Walter Padilla  
Corporation for Development of Marine  
Resources  
San Juan, Puerto Rico

Luis R. Quinones  
Junta Planificacion Puerto Rico  
Zonificacion Rural  
San Juan, Puerto Rico

Felipe Rodriguez  
Assistant Secretary of Agriculture  
Department of Agriculture  
Santurce, Puerto Rico

Brian Turnbull  
Acting Director  
Virgin Islands Office of Planning  
St. Thomas, U.S. Virgin Islands



Robert Waide  
Center for Energy and Environment  
Research  
Terrestrial Ecology Division  
University of Puerto Rico  
San Juan, Puerto Rico

Patrick Williams  
Commissioner of Agriculture  
Kingshill, St. Croix

Rafael Montalvo Zapata  
Assistant Director for Research  
Agriculture Experiment Station  
Rio Piedras, Puerto Rico

**Freely Associated States  
Regional Workshop**

Arthur Ansin  
Acting Chief of Agriculture  
Moen, Truk, FSM

Herson Anson  
Chief  
Forestry Division  
Kolonias, Pohnpei, FSM

Andrew Bilimon  
Assistant Chief Planner  
Office of Planning and Statistics  
Republic of the Marshall Islands  
Majuro, Marshall Islands

Catalino Cantero  
President  
Community College of Micronesia  
Kolonias, Pohnpei, FSM

Michael E. Capelle  
Secretary, Public Works  
Republic of the Marshall Islands  
Majuro, Marshall Islands

Margie Falanruw  
Yap Institute of Natural Resources  
Kolonias, Yap, FSM

Herman Francisco  
Chief  
Agriculture Division  
Department of Natural Resources  
Republic of Palau  
Koror, Palau

Michael Gawel  
Chief of Marine Resources  
Department of Resources and  
Development  
Kolonias, Pohnpei, FSM

Sailas Henry  
Department of Agriculture  
Kolonias, Pohnpei, FSM

Noah Idechong  
Deputy Chief  
Department of Marine Resources  
Republic of Palau  
Koror, Palau

John Iou  
Chief  
Division of Marine Resources  
Kolonias, Yap, FSM

Redley Killion  
State Director  
Department of Resources and  
Development  
Moen, Truk, FSM

Jewon D. Lemari  
Chief, Lands & Surveys  
Department of Resources and  
Development  
Republic of the Marshall Islands  
Majuro, Marshall Islands

Adelino Lorens  
Acting Chief  
Agriculture  
Kolonias, Pohnpei, FSM

Tashiro Ludwig  
Acting Chief  
Marine Resources  
Kolonias, Pohnpei, FSM

Roger Mori  
Acting State Planner  
Moen, Truk, FSM

Aren Palik  
Chief  
Office of Planning and Statistics  
Kosrae, FSM

William Raynor  
Chairman  
Department of Agriculture  
Ponape Agriculture and Trade School  
Kolonias, Pohnpei, FSM

Michael Rody  
Acting Director  
Office of Planning and Budget  
Kolonias, Yap, FSM

Singeru Singeo  
Executive Director  
College of Micronesia  
Kolonias, Pohnpei, FSM

John Sohl  
Acting National Planner  
Department of Planning and Statistics  
Kolonias, Pohnpei, FSM

Abel H. Suzuki  
Director  
Bureau of Commerce  
Republic of Palau  
Koror, Palau

Mike White  
Chief  
Division of Marine Resources  
Department of Economics and  
Development  
Kosrae, FSM

Koichi Wong  
Minister  
Department of Natural Resources  
Republic of Palau  
Koror, Palau

**Technologies To Maintain  
Diversity Advisory I**

Kenneth Dahlberg, *Chair*  
Department of Political Science  
Western Michigan University

Stephen Brush  
International Agricultural Development  
University of California, Davis

Peter Carlson  
Director  
Crop Genetics International

Rita Colwell  
Office of the Vice President  
Academic Affairs  
University of Maryland, College Park

Raymond Dasmann  
Department of Environmental Science  
University of California, San Diego

Clarence Dias  
President  
International Center for Law  
Development

Donald Duvick  
Senior Vice President of Research  
Pioneer Hi-Bred International

David Ehrenfeld  
Cook College  
Rutgers University

Major Goodman  
Department of Crop Science  
North Carolina State University

Grenville Lucas  
The Herbarium  
Kew Royal Botanic Gardens

echong  
Chief  
ent of Marine Resources  
of Belau  
alau

of Marine Resources  
Yap, FSM

illion  
ector  
ent of Resources and  
pment  
ruk, FSM

Lemari  
ands & Surveys  
ent of Resources and  
pment  
of the Marshall Islands  
Marshall Islands

Lorens  
Chief  
ure  
Pohnpei, FSM

Ludwig  
Chief  
Resources  
Pohnpei, FSM

ori  
State Planner  
urk, FSM

lik

F Planning and Statistics  
FSM

Raynor  
n  
ent of Agriculture  
Agriculture and Trade School  
Pohnpei, FSM

Rody  
Director  
F Planning and Budget  
Yap, FSM

Singeo  
ve Director  
of Micronesia  
Pohnpei, FSM

l  
National Planner  
ent of Planning and Statistics  
Pohnpei, FSM

Abel H. Suzuki  
Director  
Bureau of Commerce  
Republic of Belau  
Koror, Palau

Mike White  
Chief  
Division of Marine Resources  
Department of Economics and  
Development  
Kosrae, FSM

Koichi Wong  
Minister  
Department of Natural Resources  
Republic of Belau  
Koror, Palau

**Technologies To Maintain Biological  
Diversity Advisory Panel**

Kenneth Dahlberg, *Chair*  
Department of Political Science  
Western Michigan University

Stephen Brush  
International Agricultural Development  
University of California, Davis

Peter Carlson  
Director  
Crop Genetics International

Rita Colwell  
Office of the Vice President for  
Academic Affairs  
University of Maryland, Adelphi

Raymond Dasmann  
Department of Environmental Studies  
University of California, Santa Cruz

Clarence Dias  
President  
International Center for Law in  
Development

Donald Duvick  
Senior Vice President of Research  
Pioneer Hi-Bred International

David Ehrenfeld  
Cook College  
Rutgers University

Major Goodman  
Department of Crop Science  
North Carolina State University

Grenville Lucas  
The Herbarium  
Kew Royal Botanic Gardens

Richard Norgaard  
Department of Agricultural and  
Resource Economics  
University of California, Berkeley

Robert Prescott-Allen  
Partner  
PADATA, Inc.

Paul Risser  
Vice President for Research  
University of New Mexico

Oliver Ryder  
Research Department  
San Diego Zoo

Michael Soule  
Adjunct Professor  
School of Natural Resources  
University of Michigan

John Sullivan  
Vice President of Production  
American Breeders Service

**Low-Resource Agriculture in Africa  
Advisory Panel**

Mary B. Anderson, *Chair*  
Consultant in International Economic  
Development  
Bridges Project  
Harvard University Graduate School

Eugene Adams  
Vice Provost for International Program  
Tuskegee University

Haidari Amani  
Senior Lecturer  
Department of Economics  
University of Dar-es-Salaam  
Tanzania

Leonard Berry  
Provost and Vice President for  
Academic Affairs  
Clark University

David Brokensha  
Professor  
Department of Anthropology  
University of California, Santa Barbara

Cornelia Flora  
Professor  
Department of Sociology,  
Anthropology, and Social Work  
Kansas State University

The Reverend Thomas Hayden\*  
 Director Social Concerns Department  
 Society for African Missions  
 Washington, DC

Jake Halliday  
 Director  
 Battelle-Kettering Laboratory

Michael Horowitz  
 Director  
 Institute for Development Anthropology

Goran Hyden  
 Professor  
 Department of Political Science  
 University of Florida, Gainesville

Joseph Kennedy  
 Director of International Development  
 AFRICARE

David Leonard  
 Associate Professor  
 Department of Political Science  
 University of California, Berkeley

Shem Migot-Adholla  
 Chairman  
 Department of Sociology  
 Associate Professor of Institute of  
 Development Studies  
 University of Nairobi, Kenya

Elliot Morss\*\*  
 Acting Director  
 Center for Asian Development Studies  
 Boston University  
 Boston, MA

Bede Okigbo  
 Deputy Director General  
 International Institute of Tropical  
 Agriculture  
 Ibadan, Nigeria

Robert Rodale  
 Chairman of the Board  
 Rodale Press, Inc.

John Scheuring  
 Seeds Department  
 Ciba Geigy Ltd.

Anita Spring  
 Associate Dean  
 College of Liberal Arts and Sciences  
 University of Florida, Gainesville

Helen Vukasin  
 Environmental and Development  
 Program  
 CODEL

Aart van Wingerden  
 President  
 Double Harvest, Inc.

Garth Youngberg  
 Executive Director  
 Institute for Alternative Agriculture

*Executive Branch Liaisons*  
 Cheryl Christensen\*\*\*  
 Branch Chief for Africa-Middle East  
 Economic Research Service  
 U.S. Department of Agriculture

Brian D'Silva  
 Economic Research Service  
 U.S. Department of Agriculture

Howard L. Hill  
 Assistant Director for Inter-  
 Governmental Climate Programs  
 National Climate Program  
 U.S. National Oceanic and  
 Atmospheric Administration

Marcus Winter  
 Chief of Agriculture and Rural  
 Development Division  
 Africa Bureau  
 U.S. Agency for International  
 Development

John Zarafonetis  
 Coordinator of African Food Systems  
 Initiative  
 U.S. Peace Corps

#### **Workshop: Development Assistance**

Mary B. Anderson, *Chair*  
 Consultant in International Economic  
 Development  
 Harvard University Graduate School

Robert Cummings  
 Professor  
 African Studies and Research Program  
 Howard University

Milton Esman  
 Department of Government  
 Cornell University

George Honadle  
 Development Specialist  
 Development Alternatives, Inc.

Nadine Horenstein  
 Economist  
 International Center for Research on  
 Women

Carol Lancaster  
 Director of African Studies  
 School of Foreign Service  
 Georgetown University

C. Jean Weidemann  
 Consultant  
 Arlington, VA

Karen Weise  
 Economist  
 Associates in Rural Development

#### **Workshop: Integration of Principles and Concepts**

Leonard Berry, *Chair*  
 Provost's Office  
 Clark University

Dennis Child  
 Program Officer  
 Winrock International

Milton Esman  
 Department of Government  
 Cornell University

Anne Fleuret  
 Department of Anthropology  
 American University

Louise Fortmann  
 Department of Forestry  
 University of California, Berkeley

Peter Hildebrand  
 Food and Resource Economics  
 Department  
 University of Florida, Gainesville

Gregory Knight  
 Department of Geography  
 Pennsylvania State University

Raymond Noronha  
 Alexandria, VA

#### **Authors' Workshop on Principles and Concepts**

Dennis Child  
 Winrock International

Milton Esman  
 Center for International Studies  
 Cornell University

Anne Fleuret  
 Rockville, MD

Gregory Knight  
 Department of Geography  
 Pennsylvania State University

#### **African Arid/Semiarid Lands Working Group I**

Steve Franzel  
 Development Alternatives, Inc.

Dolores Koenig  
 American University

\*Resigned as of June 24, 1986.

\*\*Resigned as of Apr. 24, 1986.

\*\*\*Resigned as of Sept. 26, 1986.

Wingerden  
 Harvest, Inc.  
 ngberg  
 Director  
 or Alternative Agriculture  
*Branch Liaisons*  
 ristensen\*\*\*  
 Chief for Africa-Middle East  
 Research Service  
 rtment of Agriculture  
 lva  
 Research Service  
 rtment of Agriculture  
 Hill  
 Director for Inter-  
 mental Climate Programs  
 Climate Program  
 nal Oceanic and  
 eric Administration  
 inter  
 griculture and Rural  
 ment Division  
 eau  
 cy for International  
 ment  
 onetis  
 or of African Food Systems  
 e  
 e Corps  
**op: Development Assistance**  
 nderson, *Chair*  
 in International Economic  
 ment  
 niversity Graduate School  
 mmings  
 studies and Research Program  
 niversity  
 man  
 at of Government  
 niversity  
 onadle  
 ent Specialist  
 ent Alternatives, Inc.  
 renstein  
 al Center for Research on  
 caster  
 f African Studies  
 Foreign Service  
 n University  
 d as of Sept. 26, 1986.

C. Jean Weidemann  
 Consultant  
 Arlington, VA  
 Karen Weise  
 Economist  
 Associates in Rural Development

**Workshop: Integration of Principles  
 and Concepts**

Leonard Berry, *Chair*  
 Provost's Office  
 Clark University  
 Dennis Child  
 Program Officer  
 Winrock International  
 Milton Esman  
 Department of Government  
 Cornell University  
 Anne Fleuret  
 Department of Anthropology  
 American University  
 Louise Fortmann  
 Department of Forestry  
 University of California, Berkeley  
 Peter Hildebrand  
 Food and Resource Economics  
 Department  
 University of Florida, Gainesville  
 Gregory Knight  
 Department of Geography  
 Pennsylvania State University  
 Raymond Noronha  
 Alexandria, VA

**Authors' Workshop on  
 Principles and Concepts**

Dennis Child  
 Winrock International  
 Milton Esman  
 Center for International Studies  
 Cornell University  
 Anne Fleuret  
 Rockville, MD  
 Gregory Knight  
 Department of Geography  
 Pennsylvania State University

**African Arid/Semiarid Lands  
 Working Group I**

Steve Franzel  
 Development Alternatives, Inc.  
 Dolores Koenig  
 American University

Peter Little  
 Institute for Development Anthropology  
 Mike McGahuey  
 Project Administrator  
 Chemonics  
 Ray Meyer  
 Sole Scientist  
 Office of Agriculture  
 Bureau for Science and Technology  
 U.S. Agency for International  
 Development

**Technology Workshop on  
 Arid/Semiarid Lands**

Haidari Amani  
 Senior Lecturer  
 Department of Economics  
 University of Dar-es-Salaam  
 David Andrews  
 Professor  
 Department of Agronomy  
 University of Nebraska, Lincoln  
 Carl Bielenberg  
 Appropriate Technology International  
 Trent Bunderson  
 International Program Development  
 Office  
 Washington State University  
 Tim Frankenberger  
 Office of Arid Land Studies  
 University of Arizona, Tucson  
 Helen Henderson  
 Bureau of Applied Research and  
 Anthropology  
 University of Arizona, Tucson  
 Michael Horowitz  
 Institute for Development Anthropology  
 Melanie Marlett  
 Arlington, VA  
 Michael McGahuey  
 Project Administrator  
 Chemonics, Inc.  
 Ray Meyer  
 Sole Scientist  
 Office of Agriculture  
 Bureau of Science and Technology  
 U.S. Agency for International  
 Development  
 William Phelan  
 International Agriculture Program  
 Cornell University

Tim Resch  
Forestry Support Program  
USDA Forest Service

Michael Roth  
Department of Agricultural Economics  
Purdue University

Alan Savory  
Center for Holistic Resource  
Management

Ian Stewart  
World Hunger Alleviation Through  
Response Farming

Walter Zisette  
Mercer Island, WA

LuAnne Aday  
Associate Director for Re  
Center for Hospital Adm  
Studies  
University of Chicago

Julianne Beckett  
Program Assistant  
Child Health Specialty C  
University of Iowa, Iowa

Donald Berwick  
Quality of Care Measure  
Harvard Community Hea

Alexander Capron  
Topping Professor of Lav  
and Public Policy  
University of Southern C

Norman Foster  
Program on Medical Eth  
Department of Pediatrics  
University of Wisconsin

Robert Goldenberg  
Department of OB/GYN  
University of Alabama, I

Michael Grossman  
Co-Program Director of I  
Economics Research  
National Bureau of Econ

Robert Haggerty  
President  
W.T. Grant Foundation

Patricia King  
Professor  
Georgetown Law Center

Phyllis Leppert  
Assistant Professor of O  
Columbia Presbyterian M

Harvey Levy  
Director, IEM-PKU Prog  
Children's Hospital  
Boston, MA

Edward Lis  
Division of Services for  
Children  
University of Illinois, Ch

Joanne Macon  
Holman Health Region  
Chicago Department of H

John MacQueen  
Director  
Child Health Specialty C  
University of Iowa, Iowa

## Health Program

### Health Program Advisory Committee

Sidney S. Lee, *Chair*  
President  
Milbank Memorial Fund

H. David Banta  
Project Director  
STG Project on Future Health  
Technology  
The Netherlands

Rashi Fein  
Professor, Department of Social  
Medicine and Health Policy  
Harvard Medical School

Harvey V. Fineberg  
Dean, School of Public Health  
Harvard University

Patricia King  
Professor  
Georgetown Law Center

Joyce C. Lashof  
Dean, School of Public Health  
University of California, Berkeley

Alexander Leaf  
Professor of Medicine  
Harvard Medical School  
Massachusetts General Hospital

Frederick Mosteller  
Professor and Chair  
Department of Health Policy and  
Management  
School of Public Health  
Harvard University

Norton Nelson  
Professor, Department of  
Environmental Medicine  
Medical School  
New York University

Robert Oseasohn  
Associate Dean  
Health Science Center  
University of Texas, San Antonio

Nora Piore  
Senior Fellow and Advisor  
Advisor to the President  
United Hospital Fund of New York

Dorothy P. Rice  
Regents Lecturer  
Department of Social and Behavioral  
Sciences  
School of Nursing  
University of California, San Francisco

Richard K. Riegelman  
Associate Professor of Medicine and  
Health Care Sciences  
George Washington University School  
of Medicine

Walter L. Robb  
Vice President and General Manager  
Medical Systems Operations  
General Electric

Frederick C. Robbins  
Professor  
Department of Epidemiology and  
Biostatistics  
Case Western Reserve University

Frank Samuel  
President  
Health Industry Manufacturers  
Association

Rosemary Stevens  
Professor  
Department of History and Sociology  
of Science  
University of Pennsylvania

### Child Health and Technology Advisory Panel

Harvey Fineberg, *Chair*  
Dean  
Harvard School of Public Health

Stewart  
 World Hunger Alleviation Through  
 Response Farming  
 Center Zisette  
 Center Island, WA

ram

a Piore  
 or Fellow and Advisor  
 isor to the President  
 ed Hospital Fund of New York

othy P. Rice  
 ents Lecturer  
 artment of Social and Behavioral  
 iences  
 ool of Nursing  
 iversity of California, San Francisco

ard K. Riegelman  
 ociate Professor of Medicine and  
 ealth Care Sciences  
 rge Washington University School  
 Medicine

ter L. Robb  
 e President and General Manager  
 ical Systems Operations  
 eral Electric

derick C. Robbins  
 essor  
 artment of Epidemiology and  
 ostatistics  
 e Western Reserve University

nk Samuel  
 ident  
 lth Industry Manufacturers  
 ssociation

emary Stevens  
 essor  
 artment of History and Sociology  
 Science  
 iversity of Pennsylvania

**Child Health and Technology  
 Advisory Panel**

vey Fineberg, *Chair*  
 n  
 vard School of Public Health

LuAnne Aday  
 Associate Director for Research  
 Center for Hospital Administration  
 Studies  
 University of Chicago

Julianne Beckett  
 Program Assistant  
 Child Health Specialty Clinic  
 University of Iowa, Iowa City

Donald Berwick  
 Quality of Care Measurements  
 Harvard Community Health Plan

Alexander Capron  
 Topping Professor of Law, Medicine  
 and Public Policy  
 University of Southern California

Norman Foster  
 Program on Medical Ethics  
 Department of Pediatrics  
 University of Wisconsin Hospital

Robert Goldenberg  
 Department of OB/GYN  
 University of Alabama, Birmingham

Michael Grossman  
 Co-Program Director of Health  
 Economics Research  
 National Bureau of Economic Research

Robert Haggerty  
 President  
 W.T. Grant Foundation

Patricia King  
 Professor  
 Georgetown Law Center

Phyllis Leppert  
 Assistant Professor of OB/GYN  
 Columbia Presbyterian Medical Center

Harvey Levy  
 Director, IEM-PKU Program  
 Children's Hospital  
 Boston, MA

Edward Lis  
 Division of Services for Crippled  
 Children  
 University of Illinois, Chicago

Joanne Macon  
 Holman Health Region  
 Chicago Department of Health

John MacQueen  
 Director  
 Child Health Specialty Clinic  
 University of Iowa, Iowa City

Janet Reis  
 Professor  
 School of Nursing  
 State University of New York, Buffalo

Sarah Rosenbaum  
 Director of Health Research  
 Children's Defense Fund

Barbara Starfield  
 Division of Health Policy  
 The Johns Hopkins University  
 School of Hygiene and Public Health

Edward Zigler  
 Department of Psychology  
 Yale University

**Workshop: Technology-Dependent,  
 Chronically Ill Children**

LuAnne Aday  
 Associate Director for Research  
 Center for Hospital Administration  
 Studies  
 University of Chicago

Marlene Aiken  
 Research Project Specialist  
 Center for Hospital Administration  
 Studies  
 University of Chicago

John Bates  
 Senior Vice President for Planning and  
 External Affairs  
 Children's Hospital  
 San Diego, CA

Julianne Beckett  
 Program Assistant  
 Child Health Specialty Clinic  
 University of Iowa, Iowa City

John Butler  
 Research Associate  
 Children's Hospital  
 Boston, MA

Thomas Culley  
 Medical Director  
 Aetna Life & Casualty

Susan Epstein  
 Project Director  
 Project SERVE

Harriet Fox  
 President  
 Fox Health Policy Consultants

Dale Garell  
 Medical Director  
 California Children's Services



Dorothy Guyot  
Health Care Financing Project  
Department of Pediatrics  
Albert Einstein College of Medicine

Jo Anne Kaufman  
Executive Director  
Coordinating Center for Home and  
Community Care

Kathryn Kirkhart  
Ventilator Assisted Care Program  
Children's Hospital  
New Orleans, LA

Mary Grace Kovar  
Special Assistant for Data Policy and  
Analysis  
National Center for Health Statistics

Edward Lis  
Division of Services for Crippled  
Children  
University of Illinois, Chicago

John MacQueen  
Director  
Child Health Specialty Clinic  
University of Iowa, Iowa City

Merle McPherson  
Acting Director  
Division of Maternal and Child Health  
Bureau of Health Care Delivery and  
Assistance

Paul Newacheck  
Assistant Professor of Health Policy  
Institute for Health Policy Studies  
University of California, San Francisco

Barbara Starfield  
Division of Health Policy  
The Johns Hopkins University  
School of Hygiene and Public Health

Ruth Stein  
Pediatric Ambulatory Care  
Albert Einstein College of Medicine  
Bronx Municipal Hospital Center

Robert Wardell  
Chief, Medicaid Special Issues Branch  
Office of Coverage Policy  
Health Care Financing Administration

Dan Whitlock  
Medical Director  
Chronic Care Program  
Minneapolis Children's Medical Center

**Medicare's Prospective Payment  
System: Strategies for Evaluating  
Cost, Quality, and Medical  
Technology Advisory Panel**

John Eisenberg, *Chair*  
Associate Professor of Medicine  
Hospital of the University of  
Pennsylvania

John R. Ball  
Associate Executive Vice President for  
Health and Public Policy  
American College of Physicians

Morris Collen  
Consultant  
Department of Medical Methods  
Research  
Kaiser-Permanente Medical Program

Helen Darling  
Vice President  
Government Research Corp.

Judith Feder  
Co-Director  
Center for Health Policy Studies  
Georgetown University

Susan B. Foote  
Assistant Professor  
School of Business Administration  
University of California, Berkeley

Anthony J. Gigliotti  
Executive Vice President  
United Hospitals, Inc.

Melvin Glasser  
Director  
Health Security Action Council

Henry Grabowski  
Professor, Department of Economics  
Duke University

Rosalinda Haddon  
Assistant Director  
Newark Beth Israel Medical Center  
Newark, NJ

Mark Hornbrook  
Senior Investigator  
Health Services Research Center  
Kaiser-Permanente Health Care  
Program

Ronald Hurst  
Manager, Health Care Planning  
Caterpillar Tractor

Judith Lave  
Professor  
Department of Health Economic  
University of Pittsburgh

Barbara J. McNeil  
Professor, Department of Radiology  
Harvard Medical School

Heather Palmer  
Lecturer in Health Services  
Harvard School of Public Health  
Institute for Health Research  
Boston, MA

William Rial  
Consultant

Richard Riegelman  
Associate Professor of Medicine  
Health Care Sciences  
George Washington University  
School of Medicine

Leonard Saxe  
Associate Professor and Acting  
Director  
Center for Applied Social Science  
Boston University

Stephen Shortell  
Professor of Hospital and Health  
Services Management and  
Organization Behavior  
J. L. Kellogg Graduate School of  
Management  
Northwestern University

Donald Sutherland  
Director  
Investor Affairs  
E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

Bruce Vladeck  
President  
United Hospital Fund of New York

John E. Wennberg  
Professor, Department of Community  
and Family Medicine  
Dartmouth Medical School

James Young  
Vice President and Medical Director  
Blue Cross/Blue Shield of  
Massachusetts

**Healthcare's Prospective Payment  
System: Strategies for Evaluating  
Cost, Quality, and Medical  
Technology Advisory Panel**

Levinson, *Chair*  
Associate Professor of Medicine  
University of Pennsylvania  
Ball  
Executive Vice President for  
Health and Public Policy  
Harvard College of Physicians  
Collen  
Department of Medical Methods  
Harvard Medical Program  
Marling  
President  
Marling Research Corp.  
Feder  
Director  
Health Policy Studies  
Harvard University  
Foote  
Professor  
Business Administration  
University of California, Berkeley  
J. Gigliotti  
Vice President  
Hospitals, Inc.  
Glasser  
Security Action Council  
Grabowski  
Department of Economics  
University  
Haddon  
Director  
Beth Israel Medical Center  
NJ  
Hornbrook  
Investigator  
Services Research Center  
Harvard Medical Center  
Massachusetts

Ronald Hurst  
Manager, Health Care Planning  
Caterpillar Tractor

Judith Lave  
Professor  
Department of Health Economics  
University of Pittsburgh

Barbara J. McNeil  
Professor, Department of Radiology  
Harvard Medical School

Heather Palmer  
Lecturer in Health Services  
Harvard School of Public Health and  
Institute for Health Research  
Boston, MA

William Rial  
Consultant

Richard Riegelman  
Associate Professor of Medicine and  
Health Care Sciences  
George Washington University  
School of Medicine

Leonard Saxe  
Associate Professor and Acting  
Director  
Center for Applied Social Sciences  
Boston University

Stephen Shortell  
Professor of Hospital and Health  
Services Management and  
Organization Behavior  
J. L. Kellogg Graduate School of  
Management  
Northwestern University

Donald Sutherland  
Director  
Investor Affairs  
E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

Bruce Vladeck  
President  
United Hospital Fund of New York

John E. Wennberg  
Professor, Department of Community  
and Family Medicine  
Dartmouth Medical School

James Young  
Vice President and Medical Director  
Blue Cross/Blue Shield of  
Massachusetts

**Monitoring of Mandated Vietnam  
Veteran Studies Advisory Panel**

Richard Remington, *Chair*  
Vice President for Academic Affairs  
University of Iowa

Margit Bleecker  
Assistant Professor  
Division of Occupational Medicine  
School of Hygiene and Public Health  
The Johns Hopkins Medical Institutes

George L. Carlo  
Epidemiologist  
George Carlo & Associates  
Neal Castagnoli, Jr.  
Professor, Department of Chemistry  
and Pharmaceutical Chemistry  
University of California, San Francisco

Theodore Colton  
Professor  
School of Public Health  
Boston University

William Eaton  
Associate Professor  
Department of Mental Hygiene  
Johns Hopkins University

Frederic Halbert  
Agriculturalist  
Delton, MI

George B. Hutchison  
Professor  
School of Public Health  
Harvard University

Patricia King  
Professor  
Georgetown Law Center

Lewis Kuller  
Professor  
Department of Epidemiology  
Graduate School of Public Health  
University of Pittsburgh

Claire O. Leonard  
Assistant Professor  
Department of Pediatrics  
University of Utah and Primary  
Children's Medical Center

Robert O'Toole  
Appeals Consultant  
Veterans of Foreign Wars of the  
United States

John F. Sommer, Jr.  
Assistant Director  
National Veterans Affairs and  
Rehabilitation Commission  
The American Legion

John F. Terzano  
National Membership Director  
Vietnam Veterans of America

H. Michael D. Utidjian  
Corporate Medical Director  
American Cyanamid Co.

**Payment for Physicians Services:  
Strategies for Medicare Advisory Panel**

Sidney Lee, *Chair*  
President  
Milbank Memorial Fund

John Ball  
Associate Executive Vice President  
American College of Physicians

Thomas Beauchamp  
Professor of Philosophy and Senior  
Research Scholar  
Kennedy Institute of Ethics  
Georgetown University

Karen Davis  
Chair, Department of Health Policy and  
Management  
School of Hygiene and Public Health  
The Johns Hopkins University

Richard C. Dever  
Fellow and Governor at Large for  
Florida  
American College of Surgeons

Joseph Eichenholz  
Assistant Vice President  
Affiliated Businesses Group  
CIGNA Corp.

Peter Fox  
Vice President  
Lewin & Associates

Jack Hadley  
Director  
Center for Health Policy Studies  
Georgetown University

Ronald E. Henderson  
Physician  
Private practice

Jack A. Meyer  
Director for Health Policy Studies  
American Enterprise Institute

Janet B. Mitchell  
Vice President  
Health Economics Research

Vita R. Ostrander  
President  
American Association of Retired  
Persons

Thomas O. Pyle  
President and Chief Executive Officer  
Harvard Community Health Plan

Uwe E. Reinhardt  
Professor, Department of Economics  
Princeton University

C. Burns Roehrig  
President  
American Society for Internal Medicine

Jerald R. Schenken  
Vice Chairman  
Council on Legislation  
American Medical Association  
Omaha, NE

Steven A. Schroeder  
Chief of Division of General Internal  
Medicine  
Department of Medicine  
University of California, San Francisco

Jack K. Shelton  
Manager, Employee's Insurance  
Department  
Ford Motor Co.

Robert H. Taylor  
Executive Committee, Board of  
Directors  
American Academy of Family  
Physicians

B. Elizabeth Tunney  
Director, Legislation  
Retail, Wholesale, and Department  
Store Union, International

Sankey V. Williams  
Associate Professor  
Section of General Medicine  
Hospital of the University  
of Pennsylvania

**Physician Payment Review Commission**

Philip R. Lee, *Chair*  
Institute for Health Policy Studies  
School of Medicine  
University of California, San Francisco

Oliver H. Beahrs  
Rochester, MN

Jim Bob Frame  
Physician  
Eldorado, TX

Robert N. Butler  
Brookdale Professor and Chairman  
Department of Geriatrics  
Mt. Sinai Medical Center

Karen Davis  
Department of Health Policy and  
Management  
School of Hygiene and Public Health  
The Johns Hopkins University

John M. Eisenberg  
Hospital of the University of  
Pennsylvania

Jack Guildroy  
Port Washington, NY

Mark C. Hornbrook  
Center for Health Research  
Kaiser Permanente

Carol Ann Lockhart  
Executive Director, Greater Phoenix  
Affordable Health Care Foundation

Walter McNerney  
Winnetka, IL

Thomas R. Reardon  
Portland, OR

Uwe E. Reinhardt  
James Madison Professor of Political  
Economy  
Princeton University

Richard W. Wright  
Manager, Group Insurance  
Caterpillar Tractor Co.

**Physician Payment Review Commission  
Review Panel**

Stuart Altman  
Dean, Florence Heller School  
Brandeis University

Helen Darling  
Vice President  
Government Research Corp.

Sidney Lee  
President  
Milbank Memorial Fund

Mary Nell Lehnhard  
Vice President  
Office of Government Relations  
Blue Cross/Blue Shield

Linda Randolph  
Director, Public Health  
New York State Health Department

Jack Shelton  
Manager  
Employee Insurance Department  
Ford Motor Co.

B. Mitchell  
President  
Economics Research

Ostrander  
ent  
can Association of Retired  
ons

as O. Pyle  
ent and Chief Executive Officer  
rd Community Health Plan

. Reinhardt  
sor, Department of Economics  
ton University

ns Roehrig  
ent  
can Society for Internal Medicine

R. Schenken  
Chairman  
il on Legislation  
can Medical Association  
a, NE

A. Schroeder  
of Division of General Internal  
icine  
tment of Medicine  
rsity of California, San Francisco

. Shelton  
ger, Employee's Insurance  
artment  
Motor Co.

t H. Taylor  
ative Committee, Board of  
ctors  
ican Academy of Family  
sicians

zabeth Tunney  
or, Legislation  
, Wholesale, and Department  
e Union, International

y V. Williams  
iate Professor  
on of General Medicine  
tal of the University  
ennsylvania

**Physician Payment Review Commission**

R. Lee, *Chair*  
ute for Health Policy Studies  
ol of Medicine  
rsity of California, San Francisco

r H. Beahrs  
ester, MN

ob Frame  
cian  
ado, TX

Robert N. Butler  
Brookdale Professor and Chairman  
Department of Geriatrics  
Mt. Sinai Medical Center

Karen Davis  
Department of Health Policy and  
Management  
School of Hygiene and Public Health  
The Johns Hopkins University

John M. Eisenberg  
Hospital of the University of  
Pennsylvania

Jack Guildroy  
Port Washington, NY

Mark C. Hornbrook  
Center for Health Research  
Kaiser Permanente

Carol Ann Lockhart  
Executive Director, Greater Phoenix  
Affordable Health Care Foundation

Walter McNerney  
Winnetka, IL

Thomas R. Reardon  
Portland, OR

Uwe E. Reinhardt  
James Madison Professor of Political  
Economy  
Princeton University

Richard W. Wright  
Manager, Group Insurance  
Caterpillar Tractor Co.

**Physician Payment Review Commission  
Review Panel**

Stuart Altman  
Dean, Florence Heller School  
Brandeis University

Helen Darling  
Vice President  
Government Research Corp.

Sidney Lee  
President  
Milbank Memorial Fund

Mary Nell Lehnhard  
Vice President  
Office of Government Relations  
Blue Cross/Blue Shield

Linda Randolph  
Director, Public Health  
New York State Health Department

Jack Shelton  
Manager  
Employee Insurance Department  
Ford Motor Co.

Samuel Thier  
President  
Institute of Medicine

Albert Williams  
Director, Health Sciences Program  
The Rand Corp.

**Prospective Payment Assessment  
Commission**

Stuart Altman  
Dean, Florence Heller School  
Brandeis University

Karl D. Bays  
Chairman of the Board and Chairman  
of the Executive Committee  
Baxter Travenol Laboratories, Inc.  
Deerfield, IL

Harold Cohen  
Executive Director  
Maryland Health Services  
Cost Review Commission

John Colloton  
Director  
University of Iowa Hospitals and  
Clinics

Carolyn Davis<sup>3</sup>  
National and International Health Care  
Advisor  
Ernst & Whinney

Curtis Erickson<sup>2</sup>  
President and Chief Executive Officer  
Great Plains Health Alliance, Inc.

Yvette Francis  
Director  
Sickle-Cell Center for Research

Sister Sheila Lyne  
President  
Mercy Hospital and Medical Center

Barbara McNeil  
Professor  
Department of Radiology  
Brigham and Women's Hospital

Richard Mellman  
Former Vice President and Actuary  
Prudential Insurance Co.

Kathryn Mershon<sup>2</sup>  
Corporate Vice-President, Nursing  
Humana Inc.

James J. Mongan  
Executive Director  
Truman Medical Center

John Clark Nelson  
Physician  
Private Practice

Steve Schroeder  
Professor of Medicine  
University of California, San Francisco

Bert Seidman  
Director  
Department of Occupational Safety  
Health and Social Security

Jack Shelton  
Manager  
Employee Insurance Department  
Ford Motor Co.

Bruce Vladeck<sup>3</sup>  
President  
United Hospital Fund of New York

Keith Weikel<sup>1</sup>  
Executive Vice President and Chief  
Operating Officer  
Manor Health Care Corp.

Irwin Wolkstein<sup>1</sup>  
Principal  
Health Policy Alternatives

<sup>1</sup>Term expired March 1986.

<sup>2</sup>Appointed March 1986.

<sup>3</sup>Appointed August 1986.

#### **Prospective Payment Assessment Commission Review Panel**

Connie Evashwick  
Director, Long-Term Care  
Pacific Health Resources

Joanne Glisson  
Legislative Representative  
Kaiser-Permanente

Spencer Johnson  
President  
Michigan Hospital Association

Sidney S. Lee  
President  
Milbank Memorial Fund

Frederick C. Robbins  
President  
Institute of Medicine

Albert P. Williams  
Director, Health Sciences Program  
The Rand Corp.

Wanda Young  
Vice President of Health Care Research  
Blue Cross of Western Pennsylvania

#### **Technologies for Detecting Heritable Mutations Advisory Panel**

Arno G. Motulsky, *Chair*  
Director  
Center for Inherited Diseases  
University of Washington School of  
Medicine

Richard J. Albertini  
Professor  
College of Medicine  
University of Vermont, Burlington

Michael S. Baram  
Professor  
Boston University School of Medicine  
and Public Health

Charles R. Cantor  
Professor and Chair  
Department of Human Genetics and  
Development  
College of Physicians and Surgeons  
Columbia University

Dale Hattis  
Principal Research Associate  
Center for Policy Alternatives  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Ernest B. Hook  
Chief  
Chromosome Registry—Birth Defects  
Section  
Bureau of Maternal and Child Health  
New York State Department of Health

Alfred G. Knudson, Jr.  
Senior Member  
Institute for Cancer Research  
Fox Chase Cancer Center

Nan M. Laird  
Associate Professor  
Department of Biostatistics  
School of Public Health  
Harvard University

Mortimer L. Mendelsohn  
Associate Director for Biomedical and  
Environmental Research Programs  
Biomedical Sciences Division  
Lawrence Livermore National  
Laboratory

Richard M. Meyers  
Special Consultant  
University of California, San Francisco

Jeffrey H. Miller  
Professor  
Department of Biology  
University of California, Los Angeles

James V. Neel  
Lee R. Dice University Professor of  
Human Genetics  
Department of Human Genetics  
University of Michigan School of  
Medicine

Norton Nelson  
Professor  
Department of Environmental Medicine  
New York University School of  
Medicine

Mark L. Pearson  
Assistant Director of Molecular Biology  
Central Research and Development  
Department  
E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

Richard K. Riegelman  
Associate Professor  
Department of Medicine  
George Washington University School  
of Medicine

Liane B. Russell  
Section Head  
Biology Department  
Oak Ridge National Laboratory

Richard B. Setlow  
Chair  
Biology Department  
Brookhaven National Laboratory

William J. Shull  
Director and Professor  
Center for Demographic and  
Population Genetics  
Graduate School of Biomedical  
Sciences  
The University of Texas Health  
Sciences Center

William G. Thilly  
Department of Nutrition and Food  
Science  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

#### **Indian Health Care Advisory Panel**

Rashi Fein, *Chair*  
Professor  
Department of Social Medicine and  
Health Policy  
Harvard Medical School

# **Technologies for Detecting Heritable Mutations Advisory Panel**

G. Motulsky, *Chair*  
Professor  
for Inherited Diseases  
University of Washington School of  
Medicine

David J. Albertini  
Professor  
of Medicine  
University of Vermont, Burlington

Israel S. Baram  
Professor  
University School of Medicine  
Public Health

Charles R. Cantor  
Professor and Chair  
Department of Human Genetics and  
Development  
University of Physicians and Surgeons  
Columbia University

William H. Eaves  
Research Associate  
for Policy Alternatives  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

William B. Hook  
Member  
Chromosome Registry—Birth Defects  
Division  
Department of Maternal and Child Health  
New York State Department of Health

Robert G. Knudson, Jr.  
Member  
National Center for Cancer Research  
National Cancer Center

William A. Laird  
Associate Professor  
Department of Biostatistics  
University of Public Health  
Harvard University

Herbert L. Mendelsohn  
Associate Director for Biomedical and  
Environmental Research Programs  
Medical Sciences Division  
Lawrence Livermore National  
Laboratory

Richard M. Meyers  
Special Consultant  
University of California, San Francisco

Jeffrey H. Miller  
Professor  
Department of Biology  
University of California, Los Angeles

James V. Neel  
Lee R. Dice University Professor of  
Human Genetics  
Department of Human Genetics  
University of Michigan School of  
Medicine

Norton Nelson  
Professor  
Department of Environmental Medicine  
New York University School of  
Medicine

Mark L. Pearson  
Assistant Director of Molecular Biology  
Central Research and Development  
Department  
E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

Richard K. Riegelman  
Associate Professor  
Department of Medicine  
George Washington University School  
of Medicine

Liane B. Russell  
Section Head  
Biology Department  
Oak Ridge National Laboratory

Richard B. Setlow  
Chair  
Biology Department  
Brookhaven National Laboratory

William J. Shull  
Director and Professor  
Center for Demographic and  
Population Genetics  
Graduate School of Biomedical  
Sciences  
The University of Texas Health  
Sciences Center

William G. Thilly  
Department of Nutrition and Food  
Science  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

## **Indian Health Care Advisory Panel**

Rashi Fein, *Chair*  
Professor  
Department of Social Medicine and  
Health Policy  
Harvard Medical School

James A. Crouch  
Director  
Bureau of Rural Health Services  
Utah Department of Health

Ada Deer  
Lecturer  
School of Social Work and Office of  
Native American Programs  
University of Wisconsin, Madison

Ronald G. Faich  
Demographer  
The Navajo Tribe

Joel Frank  
Executive Administrator and Vice  
President  
United South and Eastern Tribes, Inc.

Forrest J. Gerard  
President  
Gerard, Byler & Associates  
Washington, DC

Ray Goetting  
Member  
Caddo Tribe of Oklahoma

Mario Gutierrez  
Executive Director  
California Rural Indian Health Board

Gerald Hill  
VA Medical Center  
San Francisco, CA

Violet Hillaire  
Member  
Lummi Tribe

Emory Johnson  
Assistant Surgeon General (retired)  
U.S. Public Health Service

Patricia King  
Professor  
Georgetown Law Center

Irving J. Lewis  
Professor of Public Policy and  
Community Health  
Department of Epidemiology and Social  
Medicine  
Albert Einstein College of Medicine

Ethel Lund  
President  
Southeast Alaska Regional Health Corp.

Clark Marquart  
Physician  
Rosebud P.H.S. Hospital



Robert Oseasohn  
Associate Dean  
School of Public Health  
University of Texas, San Antonio

Norine Smith  
Director  
Indian Health Board, Inc.

Ted Zuern  
Associate Director  
National Office  
Jesuit Social Ministries

**Nurse Practitioners, Certified Nurse-Midwives, and Physicians Assistants Working Group**

Walter H. Caulfield  
Vice President and Regional  
Administrator  
Kaiser Permanente

Philip D. Cleveland  
Director  
Family Medicine Spokane

Lyn Etheredge  
Senior Research Associate  
Urban Institute

Willis Goldbeck  
President  
Washington Business Group on Health

Sandra Greene  
Senior Director  
Health Economics Research  
Blue Cross/Blue Shield of North  
Carolina

Hurdis Griffith  
Health Policy Consultant

Charles G. Huntington  
General Partner  
Hermon Medical Group

Lauren LeRoy  
Assistant Director  
Commonwealth Fund  
Commission for the Elderly Living  
Along

Charles E. Lewis  
Professor of Medicine, Public Health,  
and Nursing  
Department of Medicine  
University of California, Los Angeles

Michael R. Pollard  
Director  
Office of Policy Analysis  
Pharmaceutical Manufacturers  
Association

Patricia A. Prescott  
Associate Professor  
School of Nursing  
University of Maryland, Baltimore

Judith Rooks  
Consultant

George M. Ryan  
Acting Chairman  
Department of Obstetrics and  
Gynecology  
College of Medicine  
University of Tennessee, Memphis

Richard M. Scheffler  
Professor and Chair  
Health Policy and Administration  
Program  
School of Public Health  
University of California, Berkeley

Henry M. Seidel  
Associate Dean for Student Affairs  
School of Medicine  
The Johns Hopkins University

Gerry Shea  
Director  
Health Care Division  
Service Employees International Union

Rosemary Stevens  
Professor  
Department of History and the  
Sociology of Science  
University of Pennsylvania,  
Philadelphia

Barbara Warden  
Executive Director  
National Consumers' League

Ivan Williams  
Scientific Director  
Kellogg Center  
Montreal General Hospital

**Mental Health Services for Children Working Group**

Lenore Behar  
Chief of Child Mental Health Services  
Division of Mental Health, Mental  
Retardation, and Substance Abuse  
Services  
North Carolina Department of Human  
Resources

Mark Blotcky  
Physician  
Timberlawn Hospital

Dennis D. Drotar  
Pediatric Psychologist  
Rainbow Babies and Childrens Hospit

Susan K. Goldstein  
Licensed Clinical Social Worker  
Department of Child and Family  
Psychiatry  
Group Health Association

Erv Janssen  
Director, Children's Division  
Menninger Foundation

Hubert E. Jones  
Dean, School of Social Work  
Boston University

Patricia King  
Professor  
Georgetown Law Center

Jane Knitzer  
Fellow, The Bunting Institute  
Radcliffe College

Gerald P. Koocher  
Department of Psychiatry  
Children's Hospital Medical Center

Judith Meyers  
Associate Director  
Bush Program in Child Development  
and Social Policy

Joseph J. Palombi  
Clinical Director  
Family Counseling Center  
Fairfax, VA

Patricia C. Pothier  
Professor  
School of Nursing  
University of California, San Francisco

Jack Schonkoff  
Department of Pediatrics  
University of Massachusetts, Worcest

Carl E. Smith  
Consultant, Behavioral Disorders  
Iowa Department of Public Instruction

Jerry Weiner  
Chairman  
Department of Psychiatry  
George Washington University Medica  
School

Edward Zigler  
Professor  
Department of Psychology  
Yale University

A. Prescott  
 Associate Professor  
 School of Nursing  
 University of Maryland, Baltimore  
  
 Rooks  
 Assistant  
  
 M. Ryan  
 Chairman  
 Department of Obstetrics and  
 Gynecology  
 School of Medicine  
 University of Tennessee, Memphis  
  
 M. Scheffler  
 Professor and Chair  
 Department of Policy and Administration  
 School of Public Health  
 University of California, Berkeley  
  
 M. Seidel  
 Associate Dean for Student Affairs  
 School of Medicine  
 Johns Hopkins University  
  
 Shea  
 Director  
 Health Care Division  
 American Employees International Union  
  
 Mary Stevens  
 Professor  
 Department of History and the  
 History of Science  
 University of Pennsylvania,  
 Philadelphia  
  
 Warden  
 Executive Director  
 National Consumers' League  
  
 Williams  
 Chief Director  
 Emergency Center  
 Naval General Hospital  
  
**National Health Services for Children  
 Working Group**  
  
 Behar  
 Director of Child Mental Health Services  
 Division of Mental Health, Mental  
 Retardation, and Substance Abuse  
 Services  
 Carolina Department of Human  
 Resources  
  
 Blotcky  
 Pediatrician  
 Marlboro Hospital

Dennis D. Drotar  
 Pediatric Psychologist  
 Rainbow Babies and Childrens Hospital

Susan K. Goldstein  
 Licensed Clinical Social Worker  
 Department of Child and Family  
 Psychiatry  
 Group Health Association

Erv Janssen  
 Director, Children's Division  
 Menninger Foundation

Hubert E. Jones  
 Dean, School of Social Work  
 Boston University

Patricia King  
 Professor  
 Georgetown Law Center

Jane Knitzer  
 Fellow, The Bunting Institute  
 Radcliffe College

Gerald P. Koocher  
 Department of Psychiatry  
 Children's Hospital Medical Center

Judith Meyers  
 Associate Director  
 Bush Program in Child Development  
 and Social Policy

Joseph J. Palombi  
 Clinical Director  
 Family Counseling Center  
 Fairfax, VA

Patricia C. Pothier  
 Professor  
 School of Nursing  
 University of California, San Francisco

Jack Schonkoff  
 Department of Pediatrics  
 University of Massachusetts, Worcester

Carl E. Smith  
 Consultant, Behavioral Disorders  
 Iowa Department of Public Instruction

Jerry Weiner  
 Chairman  
 Department of Psychiatry  
 George Washington University Medical  
 School

Edward Zigler  
 Professor  
 Department of Psychology  
 Yale University

### Evaluation of Department of Defense Polygraph Test Workshop

Allan Adler  
 Counsel  
 Center for National Security Studies

Gordon H. Barland  
 President  
 Barland & Associates

Richard H. Bolt  
 Former Professor of Acoustics  
 Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Joseph Buckley  
 President  
 John E. Reid & Associates

David O. Cooke  
 DUSD (Administration)

Bella DePaulo  
 Associates Professor  
 Department of Psychology  
 University of Florida, Gainesville

Paul Ekman  
 School of Medicine Psychiatry  
 Department  
 Langley Porter Institute  
 University of California, San Francisco

Lawrence J. Howe  
 Vice President for Corporate Security  
 Science Applications International  
 Corp.

William Iacono  
 Associate Professor  
 Department of Psychology  
 University of Minnesota, Minneapolis

Gary G. Koch  
 Department of Biostatistics  
 School of Public Health  
 University of North Carolina, Chapel  
 Hill

David T. Lykken  
 Professor  
 Department of Psychiatry  
 University of Minnesota Medical  
 School

Gary Marx  
 Professor  
 Urban Studies and Planning  
 Massachusetts Institute of Technology

David Raskin  
Professor  
Department of Psychology  
University of Utah, Salt Lake City

Mark Roth  
General Counsel  
American Federation of Government  
Employees

Michael Saks  
Visiting Interdisciplinary Professor  
Georgetown Law Center

Leonard Saxe  
Associate Professor and Acting  
Director  
Center of Applied Social Science  
Boston University

L. Britt Snider  
Principal Director  
Counterintelligence and Security Policy  
Office of the Secretary of Defense

Rev. Doug Williams  
Kaw City, OK

**Review of the Veterans Administration  
National Vietnam Veterans  
Readjustment Study Workshop**

Naomi Breslau  
Department of Psychiatry  
School of Medicine  
Case Western University

James Chromy  
Vice President  
Survey and Computing Sciences  
Research Triangle Institute

Bruce Dohrenwend  
Professor of Social Science  
Department of Psychiatry  
Columbia University

William Eaton  
Associate Professor  
Department of Mental Hygiene  
The Johns Hopkins University

Charles R. Figley  
Marriage and Family Counseling  
Center  
Purdue University

Ernest M. Gruenberg  
Physician  
Bethesda, MD

William D. Kalsbeek  
Associate Professor  
Department of Biostatistics  
University of North Carolina, Chapel  
Hill

Gary Koch  
Professor of Biostatistics  
School of Public Health  
University of North Carolina, Chapel  
Hill

Richard A. Kulka  
Senior Survey  
Methodologist  
Research Triangle Institute

Charles Marmer  
Langley Porter Institute  
Center Study of Neuroses  
University of California, San Francisco

Morris B. Parloff  
Professor  
Clinical Psychology  
American University

Walter E. Penk  
Research Psychologist  
Department of Psychology Research  
Boston VA Medical Center

Leonard Saxe  
Associate Professor and Acting  
Director  
Center of Applied Social Science  
Boston University

William E. Schlenger  
Senior Research Psychologist  
Research Triangle Institute

Linda Van Devanter  
Independent Consultant & Writer

**Research on Geographic Variation in  
Physician Practice Patterns Workshop**

John Billings  
Visiting Professor  
Center for Health Policy Research and  
Education  
Duke University

Mark S. Blumberg  
Director of Special Studies  
Kaiser Foundation Health Plan Inc.

James Calvert  
Project Officer  
National Center for Health Services  
Research and Health Care  
Technology Assessment

Philip Caper  
President  
Codman Research Group  
Dartmouth Medical School

Mark Chassin  
Senior Research Director  
The Rand Corp.

Thomas Dehn  
President  
American Medical Peer Review  
Association

Gerald Gold  
Health Services Patterns Project  
Policy Analysis and Research Br  
Ontario Ministry of Health

Marian Gornick  
Director, Division of Beneficiary  
Studies  
Office of Research and Demonstr  
Health Care Financing Administ

John Iglehart  
Potomac, MD

Leslie Levy  
President  
Aetna Health Care Systems

James LoGerfo  
Associate Chairman  
Department of Medicine  
University of Washington, Seattle

Klim McPherson  
University Lecturer in Medical  
Statistics  
Department of Community Medic  
and Practice  
Radcliffe Infirmary

Janet Mitchell  
Vice President  
Center for Health Economics Res

Koch  
 Professor of Biostatistics  
 School of Public Health  
 University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Edward A. Kulka  
 Director, Survey  
 Methodologist  
 Research Triangle Institute

James Marmar  
 Bayley Porter Institute  
 Center for Study of Neuroses  
 University of California, San Francisco

David B. Parloff  
 Professor  
 Social Psychology  
 American University

Robert E. Penk  
 Research Psychologist  
 Department of Psychology Research  
 Boston VA Medical Center

David Saxe  
 Associate Professor and Acting  
 Director  
 Center of Applied Social Science  
 Penn State University

William E. Schlenger  
 Research Psychologist  
 Research Triangle Institute

John Van Devanter  
 Independent Consultant & Writer

**Research on Geographic Variation in  
 Physician Practice Patterns Workshop**

David Billings  
 Senior Professor  
 Center for Health Policy Research and  
 Education  
 University of Michigan

David S. Blumberg  
 Director of Special Studies  
 Kaiser Foundation Health Plan Inc.

David Calvert  
 Project Officer  
 National Center for Health Services  
 Research and Health Care  
 Technology Assessment

David Caper  
 Assistant  
 Human Research Group  
 Dartmouth Medical School

Mark Chassin  
 Senior Research Director  
 The Rand Corp.

Thomas Dehn  
 President  
 American Medical Peer Review  
 Association

Gerald Gold  
 Health Services Patterns Project  
 Policy Analysis and Research Branch  
 Ontario Ministry of Health

Marian Gornick  
 Director, Division of Beneficiary  
 Studies  
 Office of Research and Demonstrations  
 Health Care Financing Administration

John Iglehart  
 Potomac, MD

Leslie Levy  
 President  
 Aetna Health Care Systems

James LoGerfo  
 Associate Chairman  
 Department of Medicine  
 University of Washington, Seattle

Klim McPherson  
 University Lecturer in Medical  
 Statistics  
 Department of Community Medicine  
 and Practice  
 Radcliffe Infirmary

Janet Mitchell  
 Vice President  
 Center for Health Economics Research

Leslie Roos  
 Professor  
 Faculty of Management  
 University of Manitoba

George L. Roy  
 Director, Health Services Research  
 Massachusetts Medical Society

John E. Wennberg  
 Professor  
 Department of Community and Family  
 Medicine  
 Dartmouth Medical School

**Workshop: Evaluation of VA Study  
 Activities on Atomic Veterans**

Michael Gough  
 Project Manager  
 ENVIRON

Priscilla W. Laws  
 Professor  
 Department of Physics  
 Dickinson College

Samuel Milham, Jr.  
 Head, Epidemiology Section  
 Washington State Department of Social  
 and Health Services

Duncan Campbell Thomas  
 Professor  
 Department of Preventive Medicine  
 University of Southern California  
 School of Medicine

Arthur Upton  
 Professor and Chair  
 Department of Environmental Medicine  
 New York University Medical School

## SCIENCE, INFORMATION, AND NATURAL RESOURCES DIVISION

### Communication and Information Technologies Program

#### Automation of America's Offices Advisory Panel

Henry C. Lucas, *Chair*  
Chairman, Department of Computer  
Applications and Information  
Systems  
Graduate School of Business  
New York University

Charles E. Branscomb  
Vice President, Telecommunications  
Communication Products Division  
IBM Corp.

Dennis Chamot  
Assistant Director  
Department of Professional Employees  
AFL-CIO

Marvin Dainoff  
Professor of Psychology  
Miami University

Rosalyn L. Feldberg  
Visiting Research Scholar  
Henry A. Murray Research Center  
Radcliffe College

Thomas G. Hermann  
Chairman, Law Office Technology  
Committee  
American Bar Association

Robert C. Hughes  
Vice President and Group Manager  
Business and Office Systems Marketing  
Digital Equipment Corp.

Barbara B. Hutchison  
Director, Women's Division  
American Federation of Government  
Employees

Lois Martin  
Vice President  
The First National Bank of St. Paul

Karen Nussbaum  
Executive Director  
9 to 5: National Association of Working  
Women

Robert M. Peabody  
Assistant Vice President and Director  
of Office Automation  
Mutual of Omaha

Randy J. Pilc, Jr.  
Department Head  
Product Family Services  
AT&T Information Services

Robert Ellis Smith  
Editor and Owner  
Privacy Journal

Vernell K. Munson Sutherland  
President  
Knowledge Systems

Ralph E. Upton, Jr.  
Director  
St. Augustine Technical Center

#### Federal Government Information Technology Advisory Panel

Theodore J. Lowi, *Chair*  
John L. Senior Professor of American  
Institutions  
Cornell University

Arthur G. Anderson  
Vice President (retired)  
IBM Corp.

Jerry J. Berman  
Legislative Counsel  
American Civil Liberties Union

R. J. Bogumil  
Past President  
IEEE Society on Social Implications of  
Technology

James W. Carey  
Dean, College of Communications  
University of Illinois, Urbana

Melvin Day  
Vice President  
Research Publications

Joseph W. Duncan  
Corporate Economist  
The Dun & Bradstreet Corp.

William H. Dutton  
Associate Professor of Communications  
and Public Administration  
Annenberg School of Communications  
University of Southern California

David H. Flaherty  
Professor of History and Law  
Privacy Project  
University of Western Ontario

Carl Hammer  
Consultant

Starr Roxanne Hiltz  
Professor of Sociology  
Upsala College

John C. Lautsch  
Chairman  
Computer Law Division  
American Bar Association

Edward F. Madigan  
Information Services Division  
Oklahoma Office of State Finance

Marilyn Gell Mason  
Director  
Atlanta Public Library

Joe Skinner  
Corporate Vice President  
Electronic Data Systems Corp.

Terril J. Steichen  
President  
New Perspectives Group, Ltd.

George B. Trubow  
Director, Center for Information  
Technology and Privacy Law  
The John Marshall Law School

Susan Welch  
Professor and Chairperson Depa  
of Political Science  
University of Nebraska, Lincoln

Alan F. Westin  
Professor of Public Law and  
Government  
Columbia University

Langdon Winner  
Associate Professor of Politics  
Department of Science and Tech  
Studies  
Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

*Ex Officio:*  
Robert L. Chartrand  
Senior Specialist  
Congressional Research Service  
Library of Congress

Robert D. Harris  
Deputy Assistant Director for Bu  
Analysis  
Congressional Budget Office

## ON, AND DIVISION

### Technologies Program

Pilc, Jr.  
ent Head  
Family Services  
formation Services

llis Smith  
nd Owner  
ournal

K. Munson Sutherland  
t  
ge Systems

Upton, Jr.

stine Technical Center

### al Government Information Technology Advisory Panel

e J. Lowi, *Chair*  
Senior Professor of American  
tions  
University

r. Anderson  
sident (retired)  
p.

erman  
ve Counsel  
n Civil Liberties Union

umil  
sident  
ciety on Social Implications of  
ology

. Carey  
llege of Communications  
ty of Illinois, Urbana

Day  
sident  
Publications

V. Duncan  
e Economist  
& Bradstreet Corp.

H. Dutton  
e Professor of Communications  
ublic Administration  
erg School of Communications  
ty of Southern California

David H. Flaherty  
Professor of History and Law  
Privacy Project  
University of Western Ontario

Carl Hammer  
Consultant

Starr Roxanne Hiltz  
Professor of Sociology  
Upsala College

John C. Lautsch  
Chairman  
Computer Law Division  
American Bar Association

Edward F. Madigan  
Information Services Division  
Oklahoma Office of State Finance

Marilyn Gell Mason  
Director  
Atlanta Public Library

Joe Skinner  
Corporate Vice President  
Electronic Data Systems Corp.

Terril J. Steichen  
President  
New Perspectives Group, Ltd.

George B. Trubow  
Director, Center for Information  
Technology and Privacy Law  
The John Marshall Law School

Susan Welch  
Professor and Chairperson Department  
of Political Science  
University of Nebraska, Lincoln

Alan F. Westin  
Professor of Public Law and  
Government  
Columbia University

Langdon Winner  
Associate Professor of Politics  
Department of Science and Technology  
Studies  
Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

*Ex Officio:*  
Robert L. Chartrand  
Senior Specialist  
Congressional Research Service  
Library of Congress

Robert D. Harris  
Deputy Assistant Director for Budget  
Analysis  
Congressional Budget Office

Kenneth W. Hunter  
Senior Associate Director  
Accounting and Financial Management  
Division  
U.S. General Accounting Office

### Intellectual Property Rights in an Age of Electronics and Information Advisory Panel

Paul Goldstein, *Chair*  
Professor of Law  
Stanford Law School  
Stanford University

Jon A. Baumgarten  
Partner  
Paskus, Gordon & Hyman

Charles Benton  
President of the Board  
Benton Foundation  
Chairman, Public Media Inc.

Stanley Besen  
Economist  
The Rand Corp.

Stephen Breyer  
Judge  
U.S. Court of Appeals

Stan Cornyn  
Senior Vice President  
Warner Brother Records

Oswald H. Ganley  
Professor and Executive Director  
Program on Information Resources Policy  
Harvard University

Gustave M. Hauser  
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer  
Hauser Communications, Inc.

Mitchell Kapor  
President  
Lotus Corp.

Robert Lekachman  
Professor of Economics  
Lehman College

William Lilley, III  
Vice President for Corporate Affairs  
CBS, Inc.

George Minot  
Senior Vice President  
CompuServe, Inc.

Dorothy Nelkin  
Professor of Sociology  
Cornell University



James A. Nelson  
State Librarian and Commissioner  
Kentucky Department of Libraries and  
Archives

John Shattuck  
Vice President for Government,  
Community and Public Affairs  
Harvard University

Oliver Smoot  
Executive Vice President  
Computer and Business Equipment  
Manufacturers Association

Patricia Sturdivant  
Associate Superintendent  
Houston Independent School District

Sherry Turkle  
Associate Professor of Sociology  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Jack Valenti  
President  
Motion Picture Association of America,  
Inc.

Vivian Weil  
Senior Research Associate  
Illinois Institute of Technology

Martha Williams  
Professor of Information Science  
University of Illinois

**New Communications Technology:  
Implications for Privacy and Security  
Advisory Panel**

Granger Morgan, *Chair*  
Head, Department of Engineering and  
Public Policy  
Carnegie Mellon University

Robert R. Belair, Esq.  
Kirkpatrick & Lockhart

Jerry J. Berman, Esq.  
Chief Legislative Counsel  
American Civil Liberties Union

H.W. William Caming, Esq.  
Consultant

Robert H. Courtney, Jr.  
President  
RCI

Harry B. DeMaio  
Director, Data Security Program  
IBM Corp.

John Harris  
Special Assistant to the President  
American Federation of Government  
Employees (AFL-CIO)

John Heinsohn  
Director, Division of  
Telecommunications  
Office of General Services  
State of New York

James M. Kasson  
Vice President  
Research & Development  
Rohm Corp.

Steven Lipner  
Digital Equipment Corp.

Gary T. Marx  
Professor of Sociology  
Departments of Urban Studies and  
Planning and Humanities  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Robert Morris  
Supervisor  
AT&T Bell Laboratories

Susan L. Quinones, Esq.  
Associate Counsel  
American Express Corp.

Diana Wickes Roose  
Research Director  
Working Women Education Fund  
9 to 5 Association of Working Women

Forrest Smoker  
Director  
Corporate Telecommunications  
North American Phillips Corp.

Willis H. Ware  
Santa Monica, CA

Fred H. Wynbrandt  
Assistant Director  
Criminal Identification and Information  
Branch  
Division of Law Enforcement  
Sacramento, CA

**Workshop: OTA Electronic Record  
Systems and Individual Privacy**

Robert Blair, Esq.  
Attorney  
Kirkpatrick & Lockhart

William Cavaney  
Executive Secretary  
Defense Privacy Board  
U.S. Department of Defense

Louis D. Enoff  
Acting Deputy Commissioner for  
Programs and Policy  
Social Security Administration

Robert Freeman  
Executive Director  
Committee on Open Government  
Department of State  
State of New York

John Gish  
Vice President  
Business/Economic Group  
W.R. Grace & Co.

John Grace  
Privacy Commissioner of Canada

Richard P. Kusserow  
Inspector General  
U.S. Department of Health and Hu  
Services

Robert Meadow  
Professor  
Annenberg School of Communicat  
University of Southern California

Philip Natcharin  
Director of Program Integrity  
New York State Department of So  
Services

Robert Oakley  
Assistant Inspector General for  
Auditing  
Veterans Administration

Alan Rodgers  
Executive Director  
Massachusetts Law Reform  
Commission

James Rule  
Professor  
Department of Sociology  
State University of New York at S  
Brook

Andy Savitz  
Assistant Secretary of Administra  
and Finance  
State of Massachusetts

Robert Ellis Smith  
Editor  
The Privacy Journal

Jane Tebbutt  
Director, Division of Program  
Inspections  
Office of Inspector General  
U.S. Department of Health and H  
Services

Tom Tiffany  
Acting Director of Legislative Aff  
Internal Revenue Service

sohn  
Division of  
Communications  
General Services  
New York  
Kasson  
dent  
& Development  
ner  
quipment Corp.  
arx  
of Sociology  
ts of Urban Studies and  
and Humanities  
etts Institute of Technology  
rris  
Laboratories  
uinones, Esq.  
Counsel  
Express Corp.  
ces Roose  
irector  
omen Education Fund  
ciation of Working Women  
oker  
Telecommunications  
rican Phillips Corp.  
are  
ica, CA  
ynbrandt  
irector  
entification and Information  
Law Enforcement  
, CA  
OTA Electronic Record  
and Individual Privacy  
, Esq.  
& Lockhart  
vane  
ecretary  
vacy Board  
ment of Defense  
off  
uty Commissioner for  
and Policy  
ity Administration

Robert Freeman  
Executive Director  
Committee on Open Government  
Department of State  
State of New York  
John Gish  
Vice President  
Business/Economic Group  
W.R. Grace & Co.  
John Grace  
Privacy Commissioner of Canada  
Richard P. Kusserow  
Inspector General  
U.S. Department of Health and Human  
Services  
Robert Meadow  
Professor  
Annenberg School of Communications  
University of Southern California  
Philip Natcharin  
Director of Program Integrity  
New York State Department of Social  
Services  
Robert Oakley  
Assistant Inspector General for  
Auditing  
Veterans Administration  
Alan Rodgers  
Executive Director  
Massachusetts Law Reform  
Commission  
James Rule  
Professor  
Department of Sociology  
State University of New York at Stony  
Brook  
Andy Savitz  
Assistant Secretary of Administration  
and Finance  
State of Massachusetts  
Robert Ellis Smith  
Editor  
The Privacy Journal  
Jane Tebbutt  
Director, Division of Program  
Inspections  
Office of Inspector General  
U.S. Department of Health and Human  
Services  
Tom Tiffany  
Acting Director of Legislative Affairs  
Internal Revenue Service

Rob Veeder  
Desk Officer  
Office of Information and Regulatory  
Affairs  
Office of Management and Budget

**Workshop: Personal Identification and  
Authentication Methods**

Michael Backler  
Vice President  
ECCO Inc.  
Dennis Branstad  
NBS Fellow  
National Bureau of Standards  
Ed Carlson  
Vice President  
Government Programs and Marketing  
Eyedentify, Inc.  
William J. Evenson, Jr.  
Eastern Regional Sales Manager  
Stellar Systems, Inc.  
John David Garcia  
Chairman of the Board  
Electronic Signature Lock, Inc.  
Rob Hammon  
Senior Research Physiologist  
SRI International  
Ben Miller  
Co-Publisher and Editor  
Personal Identification Newsletter  
Bart O'Brien  
Vice President  
RSA Security Systems, Inc.  
Richard Otte  
President  
Gordian Systems, Inc.  
John Slack  
Director  
Fingermatrix, Inc.  
Thomas Worthington  
Research Staff Member  
IBM Corp.

**Technology, Public Policy,  
and the Changing Nature of Federal  
Information Dissemination  
Advisory Panel**

Marvin Sirbu, *Chair*  
Associate Professor  
Department of Engineering and Public  
Policy  
Carnegie-Mellon University

Ben Bagdikian  
Dean and Chairman  
Graduate School of Journalism  
University of California, Berkeley

Nolan Bowie  
Professor  
Department of Radio, TV, & Film  
Temple University

Robert Chartrand  
Senior Specialist  
Congressional Research Service

Tom Davies  
Executive Administrator  
Information Resource Commission  
Office of the Governor, Florida

David Delquadro  
Principal Analyst  
Office of Intergovernmental Relations  
Congressional Budget Office

Vincent DeSanti  
Group Director  
Information Management and  
Technology Division  
U.S. General Accounting Office

Miriam Drake  
Director of Libraries  
Price Gilbert Memorial Library  
Georgia Institute of Technology

Lee Felsenstein  
President  
Goleemics, Inc.

James K. Galbraith  
Associate Professor of Economics  
LBJ School of Public Affairs  
University of Texas, Austin

Mary Gardiner-Jones  
President  
Consumer Interest Research Institute

Robert Gibson, Jr.  
Head Librarian  
General Motors Technical Center  
General Motors Research Laboratories

John A. Jenkins  
General Manager  
BNA On-Line

Earl C. Joseph  
President  
Anticipatory Sciences, Inc.

Myer Kutz  
Executive Publisher  
John Wiley & Sons

Paul P. Massa  
President & Chief Executive Officer  
Congressional Information Service, Inc.

James A. Nelson  
State Librarian and Commissioner  
Kentucky Department for Libraries and  
Archives

Ron Plesser, Esq.  
Attorney  
Blum, Nash, & Railsback

Harold C. Relyea  
Specialist, American National  
Government  
Congressional Research Service

Howard Resnikoff  
President  
Aware Inc.

Katherine D. Seelman  
Distinguished Switzer Fellow  
Gallaudet College

Fran Spigai  
President  
Database Services

Susan Tolchin  
Professor of Public Administration  
The George Washington University

#### **Workshop: Artificial Intelligence R&D Federal Funding**

Y.T. Chien  
Program Director for Intelligent  
Systems  
Division of Computer Research  
National Science Foundation

Peter Clepper  
Program Officer  
National Library of Medicine  
National Institutes of Health

Charles Coulter  
Head, Biophysics Section  
Biomedical Research Technology  
Program  
National Institutes of Health

Lee Holcomb  
Director, Information Science and  
Human Factors  
National Aeronautics and Space  
Administration

Alan L. Meyrowitz  
Scientific Officer  
Office of Naval Research

J.A. Sears  
Program Manager  
Defense Advanced Research Pro  
Agency  
Information Science Technology

Randall Shumaker  
Director, Navy Center for Applie  
Research in Artificial Intellige  
Naval Research Laboratory

Vincent Sigillito  
Program Advisor for Artificial  
Intelligence and Computer Sci  
Air Force Office of Scientific  
Research/Mathematic Departm

David Southworth  
Technical Area Manager for  
Computing Technology  
Office of Naval Technology

Gregory E. Swietek  
Special Assistant for Artificial  
Intelligence  
Headquarters, Air Force System  
Command/Mission Critical Co  
Technology Division

#### **Workshop: Social Securit**

Hale Champion, *Chair*  
Executive Dean  
John F. Kennedy School of Gove  
Harvard University

Eileen Appelbaum  
Professor of Economics  
Temple University

Frank DeGeorge  
Deputy Inspector General  
U.S. Department of Commerce

Renny DiPentima  
Deputy Associate Commissioner  
Office of Systems Integration  
Social Security Administration

Richard W. Eckert  
Director, Division of Data  
Administration  
Social Security Administration

John Gessford  
Professor  
Information Sciences  
Claremont Graduate School

Mark Hardy  
Booz Allen

John D. Harris  
Special Assistant to the Presiden  
American Federation of Govern  
Employees

as  
 & Chief Executive Officer  
 onal Information Service, Inc.  
 Nelson  
 arian and Commissioner  
 Department for Libraries and  
 s  
 er, Esq.  
 h, & Railsback  
 Relyea  
 American National  
 ment  
 onal Research Service  
 esnikoff  
 .  
 D. Seelman  
 ned Switzer Fellow  
 College  
 ai  
 Services  
 chin  
 of Public Administration  
 e Washington University  
 op: Artificial Intelligence  
 &D Federal Funding  
 i  
 Director for Intelligent  
 f Computer Research  
 cience Foundation  
 per  
 Officer  
 ibrary of Medicine  
 nstitutes of Health  
 ulter  
 physics Section  
 l Research Technology  
 nstitutes of Health  
 mb  
 nformation Science and  
 Factors  
 eronautics and Space  
 ration  
 eyrowitz  
 Officer  
 al Research

J.A. Sears  
 Program Manager  
 Defense Advanced Research Projects  
 Agency  
 Information Science Technology Office

Randall Shumaker  
 Director, Navy Center for Applied  
 Research in Artificial Intelligence  
 Naval Research Laboratory

Vincent Sigillito  
 Program Advisor for Artificial  
 Intelligence and Computer Science  
 Air Force Office of Scientific  
 Research/Mathematic Department

David Southworth  
 Technical Area Manager for  
 Computing Technology  
 Office of Naval Technology

Gregory E. Swietek  
 Special Assistant for Artificial  
 Intelligence  
 Headquarters, Air Force Systems  
 Command/Mission Critical Command  
 Technology Division

#### Workshop: Social Security

Hale Champion, *Chair*  
 Executive Dean  
 John F. Kennedy School of Government  
 Harvard University

Eileen Appelbaum  
 Professor of Economics  
 Temple University

Frank DeGeorge  
 Deputy Inspector General  
 U.S. Department of Commerce

Renny DiPentima  
 Deputy Associate Commissioner  
 Office of Systems Integration  
 Social Security Administration

Richard W. Eckert  
 Director, Division of Data  
 Administration  
 Social Security Administration

John Gessford  
 Professor  
 Information Sciences  
 Claremont Graduate School

Mark Hardy  
 Booz Allen

John D. Harris  
 Special Assistant to the President  
 American Federation of Government  
 Employees

Ed Howard  
 Public Policy Coordinator  
 Villers Foundation

Jed Kee  
 Professor of Public Administration  
 The George Washington University

Ken Laudon  
 Professor  
 Educational Fund for Individual Rights

Paul Light  
 Director of Studies  
 National Academy of Public  
 Administration

Roger McDonnell  
 Assistant to the Commissioner for  
 Systems  
 Social Security Administration

Raymond N. Palombo  
 Director, Human Resources Planning  
 J.C. Penney, Inc.

Peter Poetker  
 Program Manager, Software  
 Engineering  
 Social Security Administration

David Schwartz  
 Deputy Division Director  
 Retirement and Survivor Benefits  
 Division  
 Social Security Administration

Nancy Shor  
 Executive Director  
 National Organization of Social  
 Security

Arthur Simermeyer  
 Acting Deputy Commissioner for  
 Systems  
 Social Security Administration

James Strassberger  
 Steward  
 American Federation of Government  
 Employees

Eileen Sweeney  
 Staff Attorney  
 National Senior Citizens Law Center

Alan Westin  
 President  
 Educational Fund for Individual Rights

#### Workshop: Supercomputers

Kent K. Curtis  
 Director  
 Division of Computer Research  
 National Science Foundation

James Decker  
Acting Deputy Director  
U.S. Department of Energy

Sidney Fernback  
Consultant  
Control Data Corp.

Robert Gillespie  
Consultant  
Gillespie Folkner & Associates

Paul Schneck  
Director  
Supercomputer Research Center  
Institute for Defense Analysis

Jacob Schwartz  
Director  
Division of Computer Sciences  
Courant Institute of Mathematical  
Sciences  
New York University

Joe Wyatt  
Chancellor  
Vanderbilt University

A.D. Williams  
Director of Environmental and  
Mechanical Engineering  
Union Pacific Railroad

#### **Demographic Trends and the Scientific and Engineering Work Force Advisory Group**

Jerrier A. Haddad  
Consultant  
National Research Council

Lee Hansen  
Professor  
Department of Economics  
University of Wisconsin

Lilli S. Hornig  
Executive Director  
Higher Education Resource Services  
Wellesley College

Luther S. Williams  
President  
Atlanta University

Dael Wolfe  
Professor  
Graduate School of Public Affairs  
University of Washington

#### **The Regulatory Environment for Science Advisory Group**

Harvey Brooks, *Chair*  
Benjamin Peirce Professor of  
Technology and Public Policy  
Harvard University

Diana Dutton  
Professor  
Health Services Research  
Stanford University School of Medicine

Harold P. Green  
Associate Dean for Post J.D. Studies  
The National Law Center  
George Washington University

Clifford Grobstein  
Professor  
Department of Biological Science and  
Public Policy  
University of California, San Diego

Irving S. Johnson  
Vice President of Research  
Lilly Research Laboratories

Jonathan A. King  
Professor of Molecular Biology  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

### **Science, Education, and Transportation Program**

#### **Transportation of Hazardous Materials Advisory Panel**

John W. Barnum, *Chair*  
Attorney  
White & Case

Garnet Bernhardt  
Supervisor  
Colerain Township  
Cincinnati, OH

Keith J. Bunting  
Manager  
Distribution, Government, and Public  
Affairs  
Dow Chemical Co.

Robert A. Christman  
Vice President, Purchasing  
Mobay Chemical Corp.

John Cooper  
Manager of Waste and Transportation  
Illinois Department of Nuclear Safety

Richard E. Cunningham  
Director, Fuel Cycle and Material  
Safety Division  
Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Ed Dietz  
Manager of Barge Transportation  
Union Carbide Corp.

Edward S. Ford  
Senator  
General Assembly  
Commonwealth of Kentucky

Roger Kasperson  
Center for Technology, Environment  
and Development  
Clark University

Kevin Kenzenkovic  
City Manager  
Slater, MO

Charles N. Lovinski  
Corporate Manager for Restricted  
Articles  
Federal Express

Charles H. Mayer  
Vice President, Nuclear and Hazardous  
Materials Division  
Tri-State Motor Transit Co.

Warren Owen  
Executive Vice President  
Duke Power Co.

Paul Remick, Jr.  
Distribution Advisor  
Exxon USA

Cathy Reynolds  
Councilwoman-at-Large  
City of Denver

Alan I. Roberts  
Director  
Office of Hazardous Materials  
Transportation  
U.S. Department of Transportation

Raymond D. Scanlon  
Economic Development Department  
The Port Authority of New York and  
New Jersey

William R. Teer  
Vice President  
Transnuclear, Inc.

Swartz  
of Computer Sciences  
Institute of Mathematical  
s  
k University

University

## ortation Program

enzenkovic  
nager  
MO  
N. Lovinski  
te Manager for Restricted  
s  
Express  
H. Mayer  
sident, Nuclear and Hazardous  
als Division  
Motor Transit Co.

Owen  
e Vice President  
wer Co.

nick, Jr.  
ion Advisor  
SA

eynolds  
voman-at-Large  
Denver

Roberts

Hazardous Materials  
ortation  
artment of Transportation

I. D. Scanlon  
c Development Department  
Authority of New York and  
ersey

R. Teer  
sident  
clear, Inc.

A.D. Williams  
Director of Environmental and  
Mechanical Engineering  
Union Pacific Railroad

## Demographic Trends and the Scientific and Engineering Work Force Advisory Group

Jerrier A. Haddad  
Consultant  
National Research Council

Lee Hansen  
Professor  
Department of Economics  
University of Wisconsin

Lilli S. Hornig  
Executive Director  
Higher Education Resource Services  
Wellesley College

Luther S. Williams  
President  
Atlanta University

Dael Wolfle  
Professor  
Graduate School of Public Affairs  
University of Washington

## The Regulatory Environment for Science Advisory Group

Harvey Brooks, *Chair*  
Benjamin Peirce Professor of  
Technology and Public Policy  
Harvard University

Diana Dutton  
Professor  
Health Services Research  
Stanford University School of Medicine

Harold P. Green  
Associate Dean for Post J.D. Studies  
The National Law Center  
George Washington University

Clifford Grobstein  
Professor  
Department of Biological Science and  
Public Policy  
University of California, San Diego

Irving S. Johnson  
Vice President of Research  
Lilly Research Laboratories

Jonathan A. King  
Professor of Molecular Biology  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Alan McGowan  
President  
Scientists' Institute for Public  
Information

John Shattuck  
Vice President of Government,  
Community, and Public Affairs  
Harvard University

## Workshop: Research Funding as an Investment

Harvey Averch  
Office of the Director  
National Science Foundation

Radford Byerly, Jr.  
Science Consultant  
House Science and Technology  
Committee

Daryl Chubin  
Director  
Technology and Science Policy  
Program  
Georgia Institute of Technology

Henry Hertzfeld  
Independent Consultant

John Holmfeld  
Science Consultant  
House Science and Technology  
Committee

David Mowery  
Social Science Department  
Carnegie-Mellon Institute

J. David Roessner  
School of Social Sciences  
Georgia Institute of Technology

Nestor Terleckyi  
Center for Socio-Economic Analyses  
National Planning Association

## Workshop: Sustaining the National Technological Base: Education and Employment of Scientists and Engineers

Alan Fechter, *Chair*  
Executive Director  
Office of Scientific and Engineering  
Personnel  
National Research Council

Stig Annestrand  
House Science and Technology  
Committee



Robert Armstrong  
Manager, Professional Staffing  
Employee Relations Department  
E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

Eleanor Babco  
Associate Director  
Scientific Manpower Commission

Myles Boylan  
Director, Demographics Study Group  
Policy Research and Analysis  
National Science Foundation

Stephen Carpenter  
Research Chemist  
National Measurement Laboratory  
National Bureau of Standards

Michael Crowley  
Study Director  
Division of Science Resources Studies  
National Science Foundation

Roman Czujko  
Assistant Manager  
Manpower Statistics Division  
American Institute of Physics

Daniel Hecker  
Occupational Outlook Division  
Office of Economic Growth and  
Employment Projections  
Bureau of Labor Statistics

W. Edward Lear  
Executive Director  
American Society for Engineering  
Education

Robert Neuman  
Department of Professional Services  
American Chemical Society

Vin O'Neill  
Administrator of Professional Programs  
The Institute of Electrical and  
Electronics Engineers, Inc.

Peter Syverson  
Director of Information Services  
Council of Graduate Schools

John W. Wiersma  
President  
Wiersma & Associates

Jerry Schubel  
Director  
Marine Sciences Research Center  
State University of New York at  
Brook

Richard F. Schwer  
Service Division  
Engineering Department  
E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

#### **Technologies To Control Ill Drug Traffic Advisory Panel**

Don Kash, *Chair*  
Director  
Science and Public Policy Program  
University of Oklahoma, Norman

Myles J. Ambrose, Esq.  
O'Connor & Hannan

William Coffey  
Associate General Counsel  
Sealand Corp.

Thomas R. Evans  
Director, Command and Control  
Applied Physics Laboratory  
The Johns Hopkins University

Derwood Hall  
General Manager  
Facilities Management Division  
New York/New Jersey Port Authority

Roy Kaaa  
Assistant Chief  
Honolulu Police Department

John McLucas  
President, CEO  
QuesTech, Inc.

Timothy J. Millhouse  
Formerly Director  
Air Operations West  
U.S. Customs

Mark F. Mispagel, Esq.  
Gatzke & Mispagel

Frank Monastero  
Formerly Chief of Operations  
Drug Enforcement Administration

Arthur F. Nehrbass  
Commander  
Organized Crime Bureau  
Metro-Dade Police Department

William Stewart  
Former District Commander  
Admiral, USCG (retired)

*Ex-Officio*  
David Potter  
Santa Barbara, CA

### **Oceans and Environment Program**

#### **Wastes in Marine Environments: Advisory Panel**

Thomas Clingan, *Chair*  
School of Law  
University of Miami

Walter Barber  
Vice President for Environmental  
Compliance  
Waste Management, Inc.

William Bascom  
Consultant

Rita Colwell  
Professor  
Department of Microbiology  
University of Maryland, College Park

A. Myrick Freeman III  
Professor  
Department of Economics  
Bowdoin College

John Gosdin  
Director of Natural Resources  
Governor's Office, Texas

John Hinck  
Greenpeace, USA

Kenneth Kamlet  
Manager, Environmental Group  
A.T. Kearney, Inc.

John A. Knauss  
Vice President, Marine Program  
Graduate School of Oceanography  
University of Rhode Island

George Lutzic  
Chief, Division of Operations Control  
New York City Department of  
Environmental Protection

William J. Marrazzo  
Water Commissioner  
City of Philadelphia

Joseph T. McGough, Jr.  
Vice President, Corporate Operations  
Parsons Brinckerhoff

Michael G. Norton  
First Secretary (Science)  
British Embassy

Hecker  
ational Outlook Division  
of Economic Growth and  
oyment Projections  
of Labor Statistics

ard Lear  
ve Director  
an Society for Engineering  
ation

Neuman  
ment of Professional Services  
an Chemical Society

Neill  
strator of Professional Programs  
titute of Electrical and  
onics Engineers, Inc.

yerson  
r of Information Services  
of Graduate Schools

Wiersma  
nt  
a & Associates

#### t Program

Kamlet  
r, Environmental Group  
arney, Inc.

Knauss  
resident, Marine Program  
e School of Oceanography  
ity of Rhode Island

Lutic  
ivision of Operations Control  
rk City Department of  
nmental Protection

J. Marrazzo  
ommissioner  
Philadelphia

. McGough, Jr.  
resident, Corporate Operations  
Brinckerhoff

G. Norton  
ecretary (Science)  
mbassy

Jerry Schubel  
Director  
Marine Sciences Research Center  
State University of New York at Stony  
Brook

Richard F. Schwer  
Service Division  
Engineering Department  
E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

#### Technologies To Control Illegal Drug Traffic Advisory Panel

Don Kash, *Chair*  
Director  
Science and Public Policy Program  
University of Oklahoma, Norman

Myles J. Ambrose, Esq.  
O'Connor & Hannan

William Coffey  
Associate General Counsel  
Sealand Corp.

Thomas R. Evans  
Director, Command and Control  
Applied Physics Laboratory  
The Johns Hopkins University

Derwood Hall  
General Manager  
Facilities Management Division  
New York/New Jersey Port Authority

Roy Kaaa  
Assistant Chief  
Honolulu Police Department

John McLucas  
President, CEO  
QuesTech, Inc.

Timothy J. Millhouse  
Formerly Director  
Air Operations West  
U.S. Customs

Mark F. Mispagel, Esq.  
Gatzke & Mispagel

Frank Monastero  
Formerly Chief of Operations  
Drug Enforcement Administration

Arthur F. Nehrbass  
Commander  
Organized Crime Bureau  
Metro-Dade Police Department

William Stewart  
Former District Commander  
Admiral, USCG (retired)

*Ex-Officio*  
David Potter  
Santa Barbara, CA

#### Technologies To Control Illegal Drug Traffic Agency Advisory Group

David Cunningham  
Captain  
Chief, Research and Development  
U.S. Coast Guard

Harold Frankel  
Director of Research and Development  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Howard Gehring  
Captain  
Director  
National Narcotics Border Interdiction  
System  
Office of the Vice President

Raymond Mintz  
Office of Enforcement Support  
U.S. Customs Service

Thomas J. O'Brien  
Deputy Director  
Program Engineering and Maintenance  
Federal Aviation Administration

Harvey G. Pothier  
Colonel, USAF  
Acting Director  
Task Force on Drug Enforcement  
Office of the Assistant Secretary of  
Defense

Patrick Tarr  
Staff Director  
National Drug Enforcement Policy  
Board  
U.S. Department of Justice

Jack Trainon  
Captain  
U.S. Coast Guard Headquarters

Kent Williams  
Captain  
U.S. Coast Guard Headquarters

John M. Zienter  
Chief, Investigative Support  
Drug Enforcement Administration

#### Workshop: Drug Detection Technologies

Lowell Burnett  
Professor  
Department of Physics  
San Diego State University

Joel Carter  
Senior Research Staff Member  
Oak Ridge National Laboratory

Frank J. Conrad  
Project Leader of Explosives Detection  
Sandia National Labs

Lee Grodzins  
Professor  
Department of Physics  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

William Johnson  
Electronics Engineer  
Research and Development Division  
U.S. Customs Service

Don Kash  
Director  
Science and Public Policy Program  
University of Oklahoma, Norman

Craig Kohler  
Lt. J.G.  
Research and Development Center  
U.S. Coast Guard

Paul Nicholas  
Chief, Analytical Services Section  
Technical Services Division  
U.S. Customs Service

Howard Schlesinger  
Supervisory Chemist  
Special Testing and Research  
Laboratory  
Drug Enforcement Administration

Jim Shipley  
Program Manager for Safeguard and  
Security  
Los Alamos National Laboratory

William Wall  
Director  
Technical Center  
Federal Aviation Administration

Fred Whitehurst  
Special Agent  
Laboratory Division  
Materials Analysis  
Federal Bureau of Investigation

#### **Workshop: Marine Sensors**

Greg Gladden  
Program Manager  
Office of Tactical Enforcement  
U.S. Customs Service

Russell Hibbs  
Director, National Security Affairs  
Systems Research Corp.

Milton Holdridge  
Section Head  
Electronics Design Section  
U.S. Customs Service

Bernard Kessler  
Research Physicist  
Naval Surface Weapons Center

Larry Lausten  
Senior Military Analyst  
Decision Science Associates

Jack Ligon  
Project Officer  
U.S. Coast Guard Headquarters

Frank Monastero  
Formerly Chief of Operations  
Drug Enforcement Administration

Larry Nivert  
Project Officer  
U.S. Coast Guard Headquarters

Denzil Pauli  
Consultant

Dan Shorey  
Captain  
Chief Commandant, Technical  
Assessment, Research & Development  
U.S. Coast Guard Headquarters

Merrill Skolnik  
Superintendent, Radar Division  
Naval Research Laboratory

Leslie Smith  
Project Officer  
U.S. Coast Guard Headquarters

John C. Trainor  
Captain  
Division Chief, Operational Law  
Enforcement  
U.S. Coast Guard Headquarters

#### **Workshop: Advanced Marine Vehicles**

Don Blount  
Head, Combatant Craft Engineering  
Department  
Naval Sea Combat Systems Engineering  
Station

Steven Cohen  
Chief, Boat Technical Section  
U.S. Coast Guard

William M. Ellsworth  
Vice President  
Engineering & Science Associates

Greg Gladden  
Program Manager  
Office of Tactical Enforcement  
U.S. Customs Service

Russell Hibbs  
Director, National Security Affairs  
Systems Research Corp.

Richard Jones  
Commander  
Office of Law Enforcement  
U.S. Coast Guard

Robert J. Johnston  
Captain, USN (retired)  
Advanced Marine Systems Associates

Wayne Justice  
Lieutenant  
Acquisition Office  
U.S. Coast Guard

Daniel Savitsky  
Director, Davidson Laboratory  
Stevens Institute of Technology

Moe Shea  
Section Chief  
Marine Patrol  
U.S. Customs Service

D.K. Shorey  
Captain  
Assistant Chief  
Technical Assessment Staff  
U.S. Coast Guard

Shawn Smith  
Project Officer  
R&D—AMV Program  
U.S. Coast Guard

Richard H. Snyder  
Director, Racing and Performance  
Products  
Mercury Marine

William Stewart  
Admiral, USCG (retired)  
Formerly District Commander

Robert Wilson  
Group Director  
New Vehicle Office  
David Taylor Naval Ship R&D Center

#### **Technologies for Exploring and Developing the Exclusive Economic Zone Advisory Panel**

Robert Bailey  
OCS Coordinator  
Department of Land Conservation and  
Development  
State of Oregon

John La Brecque  
Senior Research Scientist  
Lamont Dougherty

James Broadus  
Director  
Ocean Policy Center  
Woods Hole Oceanographic Institute

austen  
 Military Analyst  
 n Science Associates  
 gon  
 Officer  
 ast Guard Headquarters  
 Monastero  
 ly Chief of Operations  
 nforcement Administration  
 ivert  
 Officer  
 ast Guard Headquarters  
 Pauli  
 ant  
 orey  
 ommandant, Technical  
 sment, Research & Development  
 ast Guard Headquarters  
 Skolnik  
 tendent, Radar Division  
 esearch Laboratory  
 mith  
 Officer  
 ast Guard Headquarters  
 Trainor  
 a Chief, Operational Law  
 cement  
 ast Guard Headquarters  
**op: Advanced Marine Vehicles**  
 unt  
 ombatant Craft Engineering  
 tment  
 ea Combat Systems Engineering  
 n  
 Cohen  
 oat Technical Section  
 ast Guard  
 M. Ellsworth  
 esident  
 ring & Science Associates  
 adden  
 a Manager  
 f Tactical Enforcement  
 stom Service  
 Hibbs  
 , National Security Affairs  
 Research Corp.

Richard Jones  
 Commander  
 Office of Law Enforcement  
 U.S. Coast Guard  
 Robert J. Johnston  
 Captain, USN (retired)  
 Advanced Marine Systems Associates  
 Wayne Justice  
 Lieutenant  
 Acquisition Office  
 U.S. Coast Guard  
 Daniel Savitsky  
 Director, Davidson Laboratory  
 Stevens Institute of Technology  
 Moe Shea  
 Section Chief  
 Marine Patrol  
 U.S. Customs Service  
 D.K. Shorey  
 Captain  
 Assistant Chief  
 Technical Assessment Staff  
 U.S. Coast Guard  
 Shawn Smith  
 Project Officer  
 R&D—AMV Program  
 U.S. Coast Guard  
 Richard H. Snyder  
 Director, Racing and Performance  
 Products  
 Mercury Marine  
 William Stewart  
 Admiral, USCG (retired)  
 Formerly District Commander  
 Robert Wilson  
 Group Director  
 New Vehicle Office  
 David Taylor Naval Ship R&D Center

**Technologies for Exploring and  
 Developing the Exclusive Economic  
 Zone Advisory Panel**

Robert Bailey  
 OCS Coordinator  
 Department of Land Conservation and  
 Development  
 State of Oregon  
 John La Brecque  
 Senior Research Scientist  
 Lamont Dougherty  
 James Broadus  
 Director  
 Ocean Policy Center  
 Woods Hole Oceanographic Institute

Frank Busby  
 Director  
 Busby Associates, Inc.  
 John V. Byrne  
 President  
 Oregon State University  
 Clifton Curtis  
 President  
 Oceanic Society  
 Richard Greenwald  
 General Counsel  
 Ocean Mining Associates  
 Robert R. Hessler  
 Senior Biologist  
 Scripps Institution of Oceanography  
 Alex Krem  
 Vice President  
 Bank of America  
 Donna Moffitt  
 Marine Policy and Legal Specialist  
 Office of Marine Affairs  
 State of North Carolina  
 J. Robert Moore  
 Professor  
 Department of Marine Studies  
 University of Texas, Austin  
 W. Jason Morgan  
 Professor  
 Department of Geological and  
 Geophysical Sciences  
 Princeton University  
 Jack E. Thompson  
 President  
 Newmont Mining Co.

**Workshop: Placer Mining  
 and Processing**

Richard A. Beale  
 Processing Superintendent  
 Associated Minerals, Inc. (USA)  
 Michael Cruickshank  
 Staff Geologist, Off-Shore Mining  
 Office of Energy and Marine Geology  
 U.S. Geological Survey  
 Edward Escowitz  
 Geologist  
 Office of Marine Geology  
 U.S. Geological Survey  
 Andrew Grosz  
 Research Geologist  
 Eastern Mineral Resources  
 U.S. Geological Survey

Frank C. Hamata  
Partner  
Sceptre-Ridel-Dawson Constructors

Gretchen Luepke  
Geologist  
U.S. Geological Survey

Langtry E. Lynd  
Physical Scientist  
U.S. Bureau of Mines

J. Robert Moore  
Professor  
Department of Marine Studies  
University of Texas, Austin

Ruud Ouwerkerk  
Vice President  
Dredge Technology Corp.

Thomas Oxford  
Manager of Commodity Services  
Zellars-Williams Co.

Mario Paula  
Oceanographer  
Operations Branch  
New York District, Corps of Engineers

Richard Rosamilia  
Vice President  
Great Lakes Dredge & Dock Co.

David Ross  
Chairman  
Department of Geology and Geophysics  
Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution

John Rowland  
Physical Scientist  
Bureau of Mines

Scott Snyder  
Professor  
Department of Geology  
East Carolina University

George Watson  
President  
Ferroalloy Associates

Jeffress Williams  
Geologist  
Office of Energy and Marine Geology  
U.S. Geological Survey

**Workshop: Site-Specific Explorations  
Technologies**

Roger Amato  
Geologist  
Minerals Management Service  
U.S. Department of the Interior

Alan D. Chave  
Professor  
Institute of Geophysics and Planetary  
Physics  
University of California, San Diego

Charles Dill  
Director, Marine Survey  
Alpine Ocean Seismic Survey, Inc.

Peter B. Hale  
Resource Geologist  
Offshore Minerals Section  
Energy, Mines, and Resources Canada

W. William Harvey  
President  
Arlington Technical Services

Edward E. Horton  
Petroleum Engineer  
Deep Oil Technology, Inc.

Jerzy Maciolek  
Manager, Geophysical Explorations  
Exploration Technologies

J. Robert Moore  
Professor  
Department of Marine Studies  
University of Texas, Austin

John Noakes  
Professor  
Center for Applied Isotope Studies  
University of Georgia

William D. Siapno  
Director of Marine Science  
Deepsea Ventures, Inc.

Paul Teleki  
Assistant Chief for Programs  
Office of Energy and Marine Geology  
U.S. Geological Survey

John Toth  
Partner  
Analytical Services, Inc.

Robert Willard  
Staff Engineer  
U.S. Bureau of Mines

Jeff Williams  
Geologist  
Office of Energy and Marine Geology  
U.S. Geological Survey

Robert Woolsey  
Professor  
Mississippi Minerals Resources  
Institute  
University of Mississippi

**Workshop: Surveying and Exploring  
the Exclusive Economic Zone**

Christian Andreason  
Geophysicist  
National Oceanic and Atmospheric  
Administration  
U.S. Department of Commerce

John Brozena  
Research Geophysicist  
Naval Research Laboratory

Gary Hill  
Associate Chief  
Office of Energy and Marine  
Technology  
U.S. Geological Survey

John La Brecque  
Senior Research Scientist  
Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory

William M. Marquet  
Senior Research Specialist  
Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution

Donald Pryor  
Geophysicist  
National Oceanic and Atmospheric  
Administration  
U.S. Department of Commerce

William Ryan  
Doherty Senior Research Scientist  
Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory

Carl Savit  
Senior Vice President  
Western Geophysical Co.

Robert C. Tyce  
Professor  
Graduate School of Oceanography  
University of Rhode Island

Donald White  
Director of Operations  
General Instruments

**Workshop: Outer Continental Shelf  
Oil & Gas Conflict Resolution**

Sarah Chasis  
Director, Coastal Project  
Natural Resources Defense Council

n D. Chave  
 fessor  
 itute of Geophysics and Planetary  
 ysics  
 versity of California, San Diego

les Dill  
 ctor, Marine Survey  
 ine Ocean Seismic Survey, Inc.

er B. Hale  
 ource Geologist  
 hore Minerals Section  
 rgy, Mines, and Resources Canada

William Harvey  
 sident  
 ngton Technical Services

ard E. Horton  
 oleum Engineer  
 p Oil Technology, Inc.

y Maciolek  
 nager, Geophysical Explorations  
 oration Technologies

bert Moore  
 essor  
 artment of Marine Studies  
 versity of Texas, Austin

a Noakes  
 essor  
 ter for Applied Isotope Studies  
 versity of Georgia

iam D. Siapno  
 ctor of Marine Science  
 psea Ventures, Inc.

Teleki  
 stant Chief for Programs  
 ce of Energy and Marine Geology  
 Geological Survey

Toth  
 ner  
 lytical Services, Inc.

ert Willard  
 f Engineer  
 Bureau of Mines

Williams  
 ogist  
 ce of Energy and Marine Geology  
 Geological Survey

Robert Woolsey  
 Professor  
 Mississippi Minerals Resources  
 Institute  
 University of Mississippi

# **Workshop: Surveying and Exploring the Exclusive Economic Zone**

Christian Andreason  
 Geophysicist  
 National Oceanic and Atmospheric  
 Administration  
 U.S. Department of Commerce

John Brozena  
 Research Geophysicist  
 Naval Research Laboratory

Gary Hill  
 Associate Chief  
 Office of Energy and Marine  
 Technology  
 U.S. Geological Survey

John La Brecque  
 Senior Research Scientist  
 Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory

William M. Marquet  
 Senior Research Specialist  
 Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution

Donald Pryor  
 Geophysicist  
 National Oceanic and Atmospheric  
 Administration  
 U.S. Department of Commerce

William Ryan  
 Doherty Senior Research Scientist  
 Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory

Carl Savit  
 Senior Vice President  
 Western Geophysical Co.

Robert C. Tyce  
 Professor  
 Graduate School of Oceanography  
 University of Rhode Island

Donald White  
 Director of Operations  
 General Instruments

# **Workshop: Outer Continental Shelf Oil & Gas Conflict Resolution**

Sarah Chasis  
 Director, Coastal Project  
 Natural Resources Defense Council

William Crain  
 Vice President, Exploration  
 Chevron USA, Inc.

Richard Delaney  
 Chairman  
 Coastal States Organization  
 Massachusetts Coastal Zone  
 Management Agency

Douglas Foy  
 Executive Director  
 Conservation Law Foundation of New  
 England

Clair Ghylin  
 General Manager, Land Department  
 Western Region  
 Chevron USA, Inc.

Charles G. Groat  
 Director  
 Department of Natural Resources  
 Baton Rouge, LA

Robert Grogan  
 Associate Director  
 Office of Management and Budget  
 Division of Government Coordination,  
 Juneau

T.M. Hamilton  
 Vice President, Exploration  
 Sohio Petroleum Co.

John Hunter  
 Deputy Secretary  
 Department of Environmental Affairs  
 Sacramento, CA

Andy Palmer  
 Director  
 Oceans, Coast, and Public Lands  
 Environmental Policy Institute

Michele Perrault  
 President  
 Sierra Club

John Saurenman, Esq.  
 Deputy Attorney General  
 State of California

F.A. Seamans  
 Vice President  
 Texaco, Inc.



# Appendix C OTA Act

Public Law 92-484  
92nd Congress, H. R. 10243  
October 13, 1972

## An Act

To establish an Office of Technology Assessment for the Congress as an aid in the identification and consideration of existing and probable impacts of technological application; to amend the National Science Foundation Act of 1950; and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That this Act may be cited as the "Technology Assessment Act of 1972".

86 STAT. 797

Technology  
Assessment Act  
of 1972.

### FINDINGS AND DECLARATION OF PURPOSE

SEC. 2. The Congress hereby finds and declares that:

(a) As technology continues to change and expand rapidly, its applications are—

(1) large and growing in scale; and

(2) increasingly extensive, pervasive, and critical in their impact, beneficial and adverse, on the natural and social environment.

(b) Therefore, it is essential that, to the fullest extent possible, the consequences of technological applications be anticipated, understood, and considered in determination of public policy on existing and emerging national problems.

(c) The Congress further finds that:

(1) the Federal agencies presently responsible directly to the Congress are not designed to provide the legislative branch with adequate and timely information, independently developed, relating to the potential impact of technological applications, and

(2) the present mechanisms of the Congress do not and are not designed to provide the legislative branch with such information.

(d) Accordingly, it is necessary for the Congress to—

(1) equip itself with new and effective means for securing competent, unbiased information concerning the physical, biological, economic, social, and political effects of such applications; and

(2) utilize this information, whenever appropriate, as one factor in the legislative assessment of matters pending before the Congress, particularly in those instances where the Federal Government may be called upon to consider support for, or management or regulation of, technological applications.

### ESTABLISHMENT OF THE OFFICE OF TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT

SEC. 3. (a) In accordance with the findings and declaration of purpose in section 2, there is hereby created the Office of Technology Assessment (hereinafter referred to as the "Office") which shall be within and responsible to the legislative branch of the Government.

(b) The Office shall consist of a Technology Assessment Board (hereinafter referred to as the "Board") which shall formulate and promulgate the policies of the Office, and a Director who shall carry out such policies and administer the operations of the Office.

(c) The basic function of the Office shall be to provide early indications of the probable beneficial and adverse impacts of the applications of technology and to develop other coordinate information which may assist the Congress. In carrying out such function, the Office shall:

(1) identify existing or probable impacts of technology or technological programs;

Technology  
Assessment  
Board.

Duties.

86 STAT. 798

Pub. I

(2)  
(8)  
spec  
(4)  
goal  
(2)  
tive  
(6)  
legis  
(7)  
is re  
estir  
secti  
(8)  
app  
(d) A  
upon the  
(1)  
of e  
the  
min  
(2)  
(8)  
(e) A  
veys, stu  
available  
tees of  
studies,  
available  
(1)  
(2)  
such  
para  
81 Stat. 54.  
Membership. SEC. 4.  
(1)  
pro  
thre  
(2)  
the  
maj  
(2)  
Vacancies. (b) V  
power of  
and shal  
appoint  
(c) T  
among it  
man shal  
the chai  
alternate  
each Cor  
shall be  
the Boar

84  
10243  
72

86 STAT. 797

for the Congress as an aid in  
and probable impacts of tech-  
Science Foundation Act of

of Representatives of the  
bled, That this Act may  
of 1972".

Technology  
Assessment Act  
of 1972.

#### OF PURPOSE

declares that:  
and expand rapidly, its

ve, and critical in their  
the natural and social

fullest extent possible, the  
e anticipated, understood,  
r policy on existing and

responsible directly to the  
ne legislative branch with  
independently developed,  
technological applications,

ongress do not and are not  
ch with such information.

ngress to—  
ective means for securing  
erning the physical, bio-  
fects of such applications;

ver appropriate, as one  
atters pending before the  
s where the Federal Gov-  
support for, or manage-  
ications.

#### TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT

rs and declaration of pur-  
the Office of Technology  
"Office") which shall be  
anch of the Government.  
ology Assessment Board  
hich shall formulate and  
Director who shall carry  
ions of the Office.  
be to provide early indica-  
e impacts of the applica-  
dinate information which  
such function, the Office

Technology  
Assessment  
Board.

Duties.

impacts of technology or

86 STAT. 798

Pub. Law 92-484

- 2 -

October 13, 1972

Information,  
availability.

81 Stat. 54.

Membership.

Vacancies.

Chairman and  
vice chairman.

- (2) where possible, ascertain cause-and-effect relationships;
  - (3) identify alternative technological methods of implementing specific programs;
  - (4) identify alternative programs for achieving requisite goals;
  - (5) make estimates and comparisons of the impacts of alternative methods and programs;
  - (6) present findings of completed analyses to the appropriate legislative authorities;
  - (7) identify areas where additional research or data collection is required to provide adequate support for the assessments and estimates described in paragraph (1) through (5) of this subsection; and
  - (8) undertake such additional associated activities as the appropriate authorities specified under subsection (d) may direct.
- (d) Assessment activities undertaken by the Office may be initiated upon the request of:
- (1) the chairman of any standing, special, or select committee of either House of the Congress, or of any joint committee of the Congress, acting for himself or at the request of the ranking minority member or a majority of the committee members;
  - (2) the Board; or
  - (3) the Director, in consultation with the Board.
- (e) Assessments made by the Office, including information, surveys, studies, reports, and findings related thereto, shall be made available to the initiating committee or other appropriate committees of the Congress. In addition, any such information, surveys, studies, reports, and findings produced by the Office may be made available to the public except where—
- (1) to do so would violate security statutes; or
  - (2) the Board considers it necessary or advisable to withhold such information in accordance with one or more of the numbered paragraphs in section 552(b) of title 5, United States Code.

#### TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT BOARD

SEC. 4. (a) The Board shall consist of thirteen members as follows:

- (1) six Members of the Senate, appointed by the President pro tempore of the Senate, three from the majority party and three from the minority party;
- (2) six Members of the House of Representatives appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives, three from the majority party and three from the minority party; and
- (3) the Director, who shall not be a voting member.

(b) Vacancies in the membership of the Board shall not affect the power of the remaining members to execute the functions of the Board and shall be filled in the same manner as in the case of the original appointment.

(c) The Board shall select a chairman and a vice chairman from among its members at the beginning of each Congress. The vice chairman shall act in the place and stead of the chairman in the absence of the chairman. The chairmanship and the vice chairmanship shall alternate between the Senate and the House of Representatives with each Congress. The chairman during each even-numbered Congress shall be selected by the Members of the House of Representatives on the Board from among their number. The vice chairman during each

October 13, 1972

- 3 -

Pub. Law 92-484

86 STAT. 799

Congress shall be chosen in the same manner from that House of Congress other than the House of Congress of which the chairman is a Member.

(d) The Board is authorized to sit and act at such places and times during the sessions, recesses, and adjourned periods of Congress, and upon a vote of a majority of its members, to require by subpoena or otherwise the attendance of such witnesses and the production of such books, papers, and documents, to administer such oaths and affirmations, to take such testimony, to procure such printing and binding, and to make such expenditures, as it deems advisable. The Board may make such rules respecting its organization and procedures as it deems necessary, except that no recommendation shall be reported from the Board unless a majority of the Board assent. Subpenas may be issued over the signature of the chairman of the Board or of any voting member designated by him or by the Board, and may be served by such person or persons as may be designated by such chairman or member. The chairman of the Board or any voting member thereof may administer oaths or affirmations to witnesses.

## DIRECTOR AND DEPUTY DIRECTOR

SEC. 5. (a) The Director of the Office of Technology Assessment shall be appointed by the Board and shall serve for a term of six years unless sooner removed by the Board. He shall receive basic pay at the rate provided for level III of the Executive Schedule under section 5314 of title 5, United States Code.

(b) In addition to the powers and duties vested in him by this Act, the Director shall exercise such powers and duties as may be delegated to him by the Board.

(c) The Director may appoint with the approval of the Board, a Deputy Director who shall perform such functions as the Director may prescribe and who shall be Acting Director during the absence or incapacity of the Director or in the event of a vacancy in the office of Director. The Deputy Director shall receive basic pay at the rate provided for level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code.

(d) Neither the Director nor the Deputy Director shall engage in any other business, vocation, or employment than that of serving as such Director or Deputy Director, as the case may be; nor shall the Director or Deputy Director, except with the approval of the Board, hold any office in, or act in any capacity for, any organization, agency, or institution with which the Office makes any contract or other arrangement under this Act.

## AUTHORITY OF THE OFFICE

SEC. 6. (a) The Office shall have the authority, within the limits of available appropriations, to do all things necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act, including, but without being limited to, the authority to—

(1) make full use of competent personnel and organizations outside the Office, public or private, and form special ad hoc task forces or make other arrangements when appropriate;

(2) enter into contracts or other arrangements as may be necessary for the conduct of the work of the Office with any agency or instrumentality of the United States, with any State, territory,

Meetings.

Subpena.

Appointment.

Compensation.

83 Stat. 863.

Employment  
restriction.

Contracts.

Pub. Law 9

86 STAT. 800

80 Stat. 499;  
83 Stat. 190.

Recordkeeping.

Agency  
cooperation.Personnel  
detail.

Membership.

or possessio  
person, firm  
with or wi  
bonds, and  
(41 U.S.C.

(3) make  
to technolo  
section 3641

(4) accep  
sated perso  
and provic  
section 570

without coi

(5) acqu  
pose of by  
kinds neces  
granted by

(6) pres  
governing t

(b) Contract  
arrangements u  
shall maintain s  
tive audit in su  
the Office, and  
papers) shall b  
of the United S  
for the purpose

(c) The Offi  
itself, operate a

(d) The Offi  
department or  
and technical a  
under this Act,  
the informatio  
assistance direc

(e) On reques  
agency may det  
nel to assist the

(f) The Dire  
shall prescribe,  
may be necessa

## ESTABLISHME

SEC. 7. (a) 'Advisory Cour  
Council shall be

(1) ten r  
who shall b  
biological,

administra  
qualified or  
lic activitie

(2) the C  
(3) the J  
Library of

92-484 86 STAT. 799

House of  
airman isand times Meetings.  
gress, and  
Subpara.  
bipena or  
on of such  
d affirma-binding,  
board may  
s it deems  
from the  
be issued  
ing mem-  
d by such  
member.  
reof mayAssessment Appointment.  
m of six  
basic pay  
le under  
Compensation.  
83 Stat. 863.this Act.  
delegatedBoard, a  
Director  
e absence  
the office  
t the rate  
n 5315 ofengage in Employment  
serving as restriction.  
shall the  
he Board,  
n, agency,  
or otherlimits of  
y out the  
d to, theorganizations  
l ad hoc  
iate;  
be neces- Contracts.  
y agency  
territory,

Pub. Law 92-484

- 4 -

October 13, 1972

86 STAT. 800

or possession or any political subdivision thereof, or with any person, firm, association, corporation, or educational institution, with or without reimbursement, without performance or other bonds, and without regard to section 3700 of the Revised Statutes (41 U.S.C. 5);

(3) make advance, progress, and other payments which relate to technology assessment without regard to the provisions of section 3648 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 529);

(4) accept and utilize the services of voluntary and uncompensated personnel necessary for the conduct of the work of the Office and provide transportation and subsistence as authorized by section 5703 of title 5, United States Code, for persons serving without compensation;

(5) acquire by purchase, lease, loan, or gift, and hold and dispose of by sale, lease, or loan, real and personal property of all kinds necessary for or resulting from the exercise of authority granted by this Act; and

(6) prescribe such rules and regulations as it deems necessary governing the operation and organization of the Office.

Recordkeeping.

(b) Contractors and other parties entering into contracts and other arrangements under this section which involve costs to the Government shall maintain such books and related records as will facilitate an effective audit in such detail and in such manner as shall be prescribed by the Office, and such books and records (and related documents and papers) shall be available to the Office and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, for the purpose of audit and examination.

(c) The Office, in carrying out the provisions of this Act, shall not, itself, operate any laboratories, pilot plants, or test facilities.

(d) The Office is authorized to secure directly from any executive department or agency information, suggestions, estimates, statistics, and technical assistance for the purpose of carrying out its functions under this Act. Each such executive department or agency shall furnish the information, suggestions, estimates, statistics, and technical assistance directly to the Office upon its request.

(e) On request of the Office, the head of any executive department or agency may detail, with or without reimbursement, any of its personnel to assist the Office in carrying out its functions under this Act.

(f) The Director shall, in accordance with such policies as the Board shall prescribe, appoint and fix the compensation of such personnel as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act.

#### ESTABLISHMENT OF THE TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT ADVISORY COUNCIL

Membership.

SEC. 7. (a) The Office shall establish a Technology Assessment Advisory Council (hereinafter referred to as the "Council"). The Council shall be composed of the following twelve members:

(1) ten members from the public, to be appointed by the Board, who shall be persons eminent in one or more fields of the physical, biological, or social sciences or engineering or experienced in the administration of technological activities, or who may be judged qualified on the basis of contributions made to educational or public activities;

(2) the Comptroller General; and

(3) the Director of the Congressional Research Service of the Library of Congress.

October 13, 1972

- 5 -

Pub. Law 92-484 86 STAT. 801

(b) The Council, upon request by the Board, shall—  
 (1) review and make recommendations to the Board on activities undertaken by the Office or on the initiation thereof in accordance with section 3(d);

(2) review and make recommendations to the Board on the findings of any assessment made by or for the Office; and

(3) undertake such additional related tasks as the Board may direct.

(c) The Council, by majority vote, shall elect from its members appointed under subsection (a)(1) of this section a Chairman and a Vice Chairman, who shall serve for such time and under such conditions as the Council may prescribe. In the absence of the Chairman, or in the event of his incapacity, the Vice Chairman shall act as Chairman.

(d) The term of office of each member of the Council appointed under subsection (a)(1) shall be four years except that any such member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which his predecessor was appointed shall be appointed for the remainder of such term. No person shall be appointed a member of the Council under subsection (a)(1) more than twice. Terms of the members appointed under subsection (a)(1) shall be staggered so as to establish a rotating membership according to such method as the Board may devise.

(e)(1) The members of the Council other than those appointed under subsection (a)(1) shall receive no pay for their services as members of the Council, but shall be allowed necessary travel expenses (or, in the alternative, mileage for use of privately owned vehicles and a per diem in lieu of subsistence at not to exceed the rate prescribed in sections 5702 and 5704 of title 5, United States Code), and other necessary expenses incurred by them in the performance of duties vested in the Council, without regard to the provisions of subchapter 1 of chapter 57 and section 5731 of title 5, United States Code, and regulations promulgated thereunder.

(2) The members of the Council appointed under subsection (a)(1) shall receive compensation for each day engaged in the actual performance of duties vested in the Council at rates of pay not in excess of the daily equivalent of the highest rate of basic pay set forth in the General Schedule of section 5332(a) of title 5, United States Code, and in addition shall be reimbursed for travel, subsistence, and other necessary expenses in the manner provided for other members of the Council under paragraph (1) of this subsection.

#### UTILIZATION OF THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

SEC. 8. (a) To carry out the objectives of this Act, the Librarian of Congress is authorized to make available to the Office such services and assistance of the Congressional Research Service as may be appropriate and feasible.

(b) Such services and assistance made available to the Office shall include, but not be limited to, all of the services and assistance which the Congressional Research Service is otherwise authorized to provide to the Congress.

(c) Nothing in this section shall alter or modify any services or responsibilities, other than those performed for the Office, which the Congressional Research Service under law performs for or on behalf

#### Duties.

#### Chairman and Vice Chairman.

#### Term of office.

#### Travel expenses.

80 Stat. 498;  
83 Stat. 190.  
5 USC 5701.

#### Compensation.

86 STAT. 802

Pub. La

of the Con  
within the  
groups, or  
out the pur  
(d) Serv  
gressional  
provided w  
agreed upo

Sec. 9. (related to procureme provided tl  
(b) Such be limited Accounting  
(c) Notl responsibil General Ac Congress.  
(d) Serv ernal Accoun with or wi upon by the

COOR

Sec. 10. National S

(1) dation  
(2) ment, s of rese technic  
(b) Secti as amende  
“(b) Th scientific ac cooperation upon sociel grants, loa activities. any other I nology Ass from funds provided ir and shall b request of t

Scientific programs, financing.  
32 Stat. 360.

64 Stat. 156;  
32 Stat. 365.  
42 USC 1873.

Sec. 11. which shal assessment of technolo report sha

92-484 86 STAT. 801

## Duties.

Chairman and  
Vice Chairman.Term of  
office.

Travel expenses.

80 Stat. 498;  
83 Stat. 190.  
5 USC 5701.

Compensation.

86 STAT. 802

Pub. Law 92-484

- 6 -

October 13, 1972

of the Congress. The Librarian is, however, authorized to establish within the Congressional Research Service such additional divisions, groups, or other organizational entities as may be necessary to carry out the purpose of this Act.

(d) Services and assistance made available to the Office by the Congressional Research Service in accordance with this section may be provided with or without reimbursement from funds of the Office, as agreed upon by the Board and the Librarian of Congress.

## UTILIZATION OF THE GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE

SEC. 9. (a) Financial and administrative services (including those related to budgeting, accounting, financial reporting, personnel, and procurement) and such other services as may be appropriate shall be provided the Office by the General Accounting Office.

(b) Such services and assistance to the Office shall include, but not be limited to, all of the services and assistance which the General Accounting Office is otherwise authorized to provide to the Congress.

(c) Nothing in this section shall alter or modify any services or responsibilities, other than those performed for the Office, which the General Accounting Office under law performs for or on behalf of the Congress.

(d) Services and assistance made available to the Office by the General Accounting Office in accordance with this section may be provided with or without reimbursement from funds of the Office, as agreed upon by the Board and the Comptroller General.

## COORDINATION WITH THE NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

SEC. 10. (a) The Office shall maintain a continuing liaison with the National Science Foundation with respect to—

(1) grants and contracts formulated or activated by the Foundation which are for purposes of technology assessment; and

(2) the promotion of coordination in areas of technology assessment, and the avoidance of unnecessary duplication or overlapping of research activities in the development of technology assessment techniques and programs.

(b) Section 3(b) of the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1862(b)), is amended to read as follows:

"(b) The Foundation is authorized to initiate and support specific scientific activities in connection with matters relating to international cooperation, national security, and the effects of scientific applications upon society by making contracts or other arrangements (including grants, loans, and other forms of assistance) for the conduct of such activities. When initiated or supported pursuant to requests made by any other Federal department or agency, including the Office of Technology Assessment, such activities shall be financed whenever feasible from funds transferred to the Foundation by the requesting official as provided in section 14(g), and any such activities shall be unclassified and shall be identified by the Foundation as being undertaken at the request of the appropriate official."

## ANNUAL REPORT

SEC. 11. The Office shall submit to the Congress an annual report which shall include, but not be limited to, an evaluation of technology assessment techniques and identification, insofar as may be feasible, of technological areas and programs requiring future analysis. Such report shall be submitted not later than March 15 of each year.



October 13, 1972

- 7 -

Pub. Law 92-484

86 STAT. 803

APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 12. (a) To enable the Office to carry out its powers and duties, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Office, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, not to exceed \$5,000,000 in the aggregate for the two fiscal years ending June 30, 1973, and June 30, 1974, and thereafter such sums as may be necessary.

(b) Appropriations made pursuant to the authority provided in subsection (a) shall remain available for obligation, for expenditure, or for obligation and expenditure for such period or periods as may be specified in the Act making such appropriations.

Approved October 13, 1972.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 92-469 (Comm. on Science and Astronautics) and  
No. 92-1436 (Comm. of Conference).  
SENATE REPORT No. 92-1123 (Comm. on Rules and Administration).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 118 (1972):

Feb. 8, considered and passed House.  
Sept. 14, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
Sept. 22, Senate agreed to conference report.  
Oct. 4, House agreed to conference report.